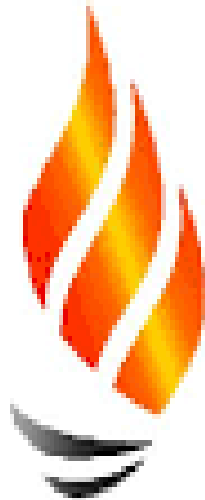


LINGAYA'S VIDYAPEETH

Greater Faridabad, Haryana



LINGAYAS
VIDYAPEETH

choose to know



"Par Excellence With Human Touch"

Vision and Mission of University

Vision

Traditionally believing that God is the Source of all Truth, Goodness and Beauty, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth, wishes to develop in students a wisdom that translates academic achievements into responsible citizenship, sincere professional service and a deep respect for life and beauty in God's Creation and Recreation.

Mission

- ☐ To impart knowledge and skills in the field of Engineering/ Technology, Management , Education, Science & Arts and related areas;
 - ☐ To dedicate itself for improvement of social and economic status and enhancement of the quality of life for all;
 - ☐ To strive for maximizing human welfare through education;
 - ☐ To produce effective knowledge workers, practitioners and educators who will be guided by vision, compassion, knowledge, discipline, discovery with deep respect for human values;
 - ☐ To provide an individual engineering and other professional learning experience for each student;
 - ☐ To develop critical thinking, analytical ability and creative skills;
 - ☐ To supplement the curricula, team work, leadership, communication skills, project management, social concerns and ethics and
 - ☐ To establish interaction with industries for Technology, Research & Development.
- In line with above vision and mission statements, Lingaya's Vidyapeeth has the following special characteristics:

- ☐ Lingaya's Vidyapeeth is an Institution for providing a student with opportunity for all round development and education with the aim of effective living as a good citizen.
- ☐ It has special strength in the field of Engineering and Technology with emphasis on practice and problem solving skills.
- ☐ Its activities and course curriculum concentrate on design, self-learning and research, which are the unique features of the Vidyapeeth.
- ☐ The primarily value of knowledge and skill imparted by Lingaya's Vidyapeeth resides in its utility in creating an infrastructure for the physical welfare of the general public, in sustaining good health of individual and the community.
- ☐ Lingaya's Vidyapeeth facilitates and promotes creativity and critical thinking capabilities in its students.
- ☐ The education in Lingaya's Vidyapeeth enhances the inherent capacity of a student with honesty, courage and fairness.

Vision and Mission Of school of Law

VISION

To be a globally recognized school of law that creates specialist legal professionals who further the growth of law and promote justice

MISSION

1. To promote cause of justice by creating law professionals who understand role of law and legal institutions.
2. To generate a pool of deployable/employable law professionals in specialized domains such as Criminal law, Civil law, Corporate Law, Intellectual Property Law, Cyber law, Taxation Law, Labor Law, Banking, Insurance, Financial Regulations and International Economic Law etc., through structured programs.
3. To provide an ecosystem that promotes development of world-class faculty who will exhibit desirable scholarship of teaching, application and discovery
4. To integrate law with emerging disciplines and evolve as a thought leader in the chosen fields of law by undertaking cutting edge research and advisory activities.
5. To engage with law professionals and be abreast with global knowledge and legal practices.
6. To instill ethics and lifelong learning skills in the students of School of law.

SCHOOL OF LAW B.B.A.LLB (BATCH 2020-2025) 3-5YEARS COURSE CURRICULUM						
S.no.	Semester/ Subject code	Subject	L	T	P	Credit
SEMESTER-1						
1	BBALLB 103	Law of Contract-I	4			4
2	BBALLB 105	Legal English & Communication Skills	4			4
3	BBALLB 109	Legal Method (jurisprudence-I)	4			4
4	BBALLB 111	Principles of Management	4			4
5	BBALLB 113	Business Economics	4			4
6	BBALLB107	Organizational behaviour	4			4
7	PDG 101	Professional Development& Grooming			2	1
		Total Credit	24			25
Semester-II						
1	BBA LLB 102	Law of Contract-II	4			4
2	BBA LLB 104	Law of Torts and Consumer Protection Act	4			4
3	BBA LLB 121	Cost accounting	4			4
4	BBA LLB 124	Business Organization & Environment	4			4
5	BBA LLB 108	Financial Marketing	4			4
6	BBA LLB 122	Legal English & Business Communication	4			4
7	BBA LLB 114	Social Service: Legal Awareness			2	1
		Total Credit	24		2	25
Semester-III						
1	BBALLB201	Family Law-I	4			4
2	BBA LLB 203	Constitutional law-I	4			4
3	BBA LLB 205	Law of Crimes-I	4			4
4	BBA LLB 213	Marketing and Management	4			4
5	BBA LLB 214	Human Resource Management	4			4
6	BBA LLB 207	Integrated Disaster Management				
7	BBA LLB 241*	Comprehensive Viva			2	1
		Total Credit	20		2	21
Semester-IV						
1	BBA LLB 202	Family Law-II	4			4
2	BBA LLB 204	Constitutional Law-II	4			4

3	BBA LLB 206	Law of Crimes- II(IPC-II)	4			4
4	BBA LLB 208	Administrative Law	4			4
5	BBA LLB 222	Strategic Management	4			4
6	BBA LLB 210	International Law	4			4
7	BBA LLB 242*	Comprehensive Viva				1
		Total Credit	24			25
Semester-V						
1	BBA LLB 301	Banking and Insurance	4			4
2	BBA LLB 303	Law of Evidence	4			4
3	BBA LLB 305	Corporate law	4			4
4	BBA LLB 307	Civil Procedure Code, 1908 including Limitation act, 1963	4			4
5	BBA LLB 309	Socio- Economic Offences	4			4
6	BBA LLB 351*	Comprehensive Viva				4
7	BBA LLB 311	Entrepreneurship Development (Project)			2	1
		Total Credit	20		2	25
Semester-VI						
1	BBA LLB 302	Jurisprudence-II	4			4
2	BBA LLB 304	Cyber Law	4			4
3	BBA LLB 306	Transfer of Property Act, 1872	4			4
4	BBA LLB 308	Human Rights Law	4			4
5	BBA LLB 310	Code of Criminal Procedure	4			4
6	BBA LLB 312	Environmental science and Environmental Laws	4			4
7	BBA LLB 352*	Internship			2	1
		Total Credit	24		2	25
Semester-VII						
1	BBA LLB 401	Labour Law-I	4			4
2	BBA LLB 403	Taxation laws	4			4
3	BBA LLB 405	Public Interest Lawyering, Legal aid & para Legal services	4			4
4	BBA LLB 407	Investment and Competition Law	4			4
5	BBA LLB 409	Trust, Equity and specific Relief act,1963	4			4
6	BBA LLB 451*	Comprehensive Viva				4

7	BBA LLB 411*	Internship			2	1
		Total Credit	20		2	25
Semester-VIII						
1	BBA LLB 402	Intellectual Property Rights	4			4
2	BBA LLB 404	labour Law-II	4			4
3	BBA LLB 406	Interpreation of statutes	4			4
4	BBA LLB 408	Alternative Dispute Resolution(ADR)	4			4
5	BBA LLB 410	Criminology	4			4
6	BBA LLB 412	Law Relating to Information and Media Law	4			4
7	BBA LLB 452*	Moot Court			2	1
		Total Credit	24		2	25
Semester-IX						
1	BBA LLB 501	Legal Ethics and Court Crafts	4			4
2	BBA LLB 503	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing	4			4
3	BBA LLB 505	land Laws	4			4
4	BBA LLB 507	Mood court	4			4
5	BBA LLB 509	International Trade & Economics	4			4
6	BBA LLB 551*	Comprehensive Viva and Summer Internship Assesment**				4
7	BBA LLB 513	Forensic science (Project)			2	1
		Total Credit	20		2	25
Semester-X						
1	BBA LLB 502	Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence	4			4
2	BBA LLB 504	Comparative Public Law	4			4
3	BBA LLB 506	Real estate Laws	4			4
4	BBA LLB 508*	Dissertation				4
5	BBA LLB 510*	Internship (lawyer/law firms)				9
		Total Credit	12			25

Program Educational Objectives (PEO)

PEO 1: Students will be able to acquire basic knowledge and expertise necessary for law practices for higher studies and research

PEO 2: Students will be able to attain and practice technical skills to identify, analyze and solve complex problems and issues related to law and society.

PEO 3: Students will be able to possess a professional attitude as an individual or a team member with consideration for society, professional ethics, environmental factors and motivation for life-long learning

B.B.A. LL.B (5 years course)

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Program Outcome 1

Students will demonstrate conceptual knowledge in core areas of law.

Program Outcome 2

Students will effectively apply their learnings to practical legal issues

Program Outcome 3

Students will be able to exhibit effective law professional skills, employing oral and written communication, legal research, analysis, rationalization and critical-thinking.

Program Outcome 4

Students will show sensitivity towards ethical, moral and social issues arising in their professional career.

Program Outcome 5

Students will exhibit commitment, teambuilding, networking, leadership and lifelong learning skills to excel in legal world.

PROGRAM SPECIFIC OUTCOMES:

PSO 1:Students will be able to demonstrate conceptual knowledge of law and develop legal reasoning.

PSO 2:Students will be able to demonstrate integrated knowledge of legal principles and social science.

PSO 3: Students will be able to exhibit skills in practices and procedures of law.

Mapping of Program Outcomes with Program Educational Objectives

	PEO1	PEO2	PEO3
PO1	3	3	3
PO2	2	2	2
PO3	3	3	2
PO4	3	3	3
PO5	2	2	2
PSO1	2	3	2
PSO2	3	3	3
PSO3	2	2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Mapping of PEOs with Mission Statements

PEO	School	School	School	School	School	School
Statements	Mission 1	Mission 2	Mission 3	Mission 4	Mission 5	Mission 6
PEO1:	3	3	3	3	3	3
PEO2:	3	2	2	2	2	3

PEO3:	3	3	2	2	2	2
--------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------

COURSE PLAN

IST SEMESTER

Course Name: Law of Contract-I

Course Code: BBALLB 103

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

Course Objective:

In every days transactions we made contracts, it is necessary to be conscious while in routine transaction that a particular transactions led to a contract or not. The objective of this paper is to make students familiar with various principles of contract formation enunciated in the Indian Contract Act, 1872.

Course Outcome:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1:To make students understand basic concept of Contract, Agreement, Consideration etc.

CO2:To familiarize students with elements of free consent along with contingent contract.

CO3: To make students aware about the performance of the contract.

CO4:To develop the sense in the students about time and place of the performance of contracts.

CO5:To familiarize the students with certain relations resembling to contract and breach of the contract.

Catalog description:

The course of Law of Contract I has been specifically designed to provide in-depth knowledge about agreements, Contract, Consideration and all other basic definition part. The course will also provide deep insights on essentials of contract along with time and delivery of the contract. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective contract lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems. Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

Course Contents:

It has 5 units which are as follows:

UNIT-I

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

1. Definition of Contract, Agreement, Offer, Acceptance and Consideration (Section-2).
2. Communication and Revocation of offer and Acceptance (Section 3.9).
3. Essentials of Contract (Section 10).
4. Competency to Contract (Section 11-12)

Leading Case: Lalman Shukla V. Gauri Dutt (1913) 11 ALL L.J. 489

UNIT-II

1. Consent, Free Consent, Consent by Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, misrepresentation and mistake (Section 14-22).
2. Legality of object and consideration (section 23-24).
3. Void Agreements (Section 25-30).

Leading Case: Mohori Bibee Vs. Dharmodas Ghose (1903) 30 I.A. 114 (PC)

UNIT III

1. Contingent Contracts (Section 31-36)
2. Contract which must be performed (Section 37-39).
3. By whom contract must be performed (Section 40-45),

UNIT-IV

1. Time and place for performance or contract (Section 46-50)
2. Performance or Reciprocal Promises (Section 51-55)
3. Discharge of Contract (Section 56-57)

UNIT V

1. Certain Relations resembling to those created by contract (Section 68-73)
2. Breach or Contract (Section 73-75)

Text Books:

- Poole, Jill, Textbook on contract law, 1st Indian edition, Oxford University Press, 2002
- Stone, Richard, The modern law of contract, 6th Ed. Cavendish publishing, 2005
- Markanda, P.C., The law of contract, 1st Ed., Wadhwa & Company, 2006
- Singh, R.K., Law relating to Electronic Contracts, Lexis Nexis, 2014
- Bhat, Sairam, Law of Business Contracts in India, Saga Publications, 2009

References

- Poole, Jill, Textbook on contract law, 1st Indian edition, Oxford University Press, 2002
- Stone, Richard, The modern law of contract, 6th Ed. Cavendish publishing, 2005
- Markanda, P.C., The law of contract, 1st Ed., Wadhwa & Company, 2006
- Singh, R.K., Law relating to Electronic Contracts, Lexis Nexis, 2014

- Bhat, Sairam, Law of Business Contracts in India, Saga Publications, 2009

ARTICLES

1. Cohen, Morris R., The Basis of Contract, Harvard Law Review, Vol. 46, No. 4 (Feb., 1933), pp. 553-592
2. Fuller, Lon L., Consideration and Form, Columbia Law Review, Vol. 41, No. 5 (May, 1941), pp. 799-824
3. Scott, Kenneth E., The Evolving Roles of Contract Law: Comment, Journal of Institutional and Theoretical Economics (JITE) / Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft, Vol. 152, No. 1, The New Institutional Economics Transformations in the Institutional Structure of Production (March 1996), pp. 55-58.
4. Kronman, Anthony T., Mistake, Disclosure, Information, and the Law of Contracts, The Journal of Legal Studies, Vol. 7, No. 1 (Jan., 1978), pp. 1-34.
5. Gardner, George K., An Inquiry into the Principles of the Law of Contracts, Harvard Law Review, Vol. 46, No. 1 (Nov., 1932), pp. 1-43.
6. Friedmann, W., Changing Functions of Contract in the Common Law, The University of Toronto Law Journal, Vol. 9, No. 1 (1951), pp. 15-41.

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO3
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	2	2
CO2	-	2	2	1	-		2
CO3	-	2	2	1	-	-	3
CO4		3	2	2	2	-	3
CO5	-	2	2	1	2	2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam

Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%
----------------------	------------	------------	------------

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Meaning and Source of Contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2	Defination of Contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3	Classification of Contracts and difference between agreement and contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4	Essentials of contract and difference in English and Indian Law	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5	Offer its kinds and Invitation to offer	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
6	Acceptance and its legal rules, telephonic contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Revocation of offer and acceptance	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	Capacity to contract, Position of Minor,	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Doctrine of Restitution	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	Agreements by the persons of unsound mind	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11	Legally incompetent persons declared by law	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

12	UNIT-II Consent, Free consent, Coersion	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Undue influence, its result, unconscionable transactions	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	Fraud, Is silence fraud ?, Result of fraud	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Misrepresentation, Its essentials and effect	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	Mistake, mistake of law and fact	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

17	Legality of consideration	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
----	---------------------------	---	--

19	Rules regarding consideration	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20	Privity of consideration and contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	Stranger to contract and stranger to consideration and legality of agreements without consideration	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Public Policy	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23	Legality of object	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Void agreements	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	Agreements in restraints of trade and its exceptions	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

26	Agreements in restraints of legal proceedings	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	Uncertain agreements	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Wagering agreements	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Lottery	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30	Diffrence between illegal and void contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Performance of contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

32	Place and time of execution	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Performance of reciprocal promises	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	Appropriation of payments	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35	Frustration of contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	Reasons of impossibility	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Grounds which is not liable to impossibility	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
38	Results and limitation on impossibility	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
39	Quasi contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Kinds of quasi contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	Quantum meruit	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Breach of contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43	Anticipatory breach of contracts	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44	Actual breach of contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

45	Remedy for breach of contract	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	Kinds and rules regarding damages	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47	Suits for specific performance and injunction	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Conclusion	1) A. S. Dalal- Law of Contract & Specific Relief Act 2) Avtar Singh- Law of Contract and Specific Relief Act,1963 3) R.K.Bangia- Indian Contract Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Legal English and Communication

Course Code: BBALLB 105

Class: BBALLB 1st year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: I

Credit: 4

Objective

This course will focus on enhancement of student's thought, ideas and vision for practical application in their professional life. Combined with communication skills, the paper will help in developing critical and analytical skills among the among the students. Further business communication will make their professional communication effective.

Course Outcome

CO1: To introduce students to English legal resources in order to understand the legal language.

CO2: To enable the students to use legal vocabulary and terminology.

CO3: To enable successful and efficient communication (oral) appropriate to each situation.

CO4: To introduce students to various forms of legal writing appropriate to their specific needs.

CO5: To provide students with opportunities to develop basic English skills (written) in respect to topics dealt with in class.

COURSE OUTLINE

UNIT I: Comprehension and Composition

- a) Reading comprehension of general and legal texts
- b) Paragraph and precise Writing
- c) Abstract writing
- d) Drafting of Reports and Notices

UNIT II: Language and Law

- a) Meaning and communication approaches: types, directions and challenges.
- b) Culture and language sensitivity
- c) Legal sensitivity
- d) Legal maxims
- e) Sounds of spoken language: Phonetics

UNIT III: Literature and Law

- a) Play 'Justice' By John Galsworthy (Justice Was A 1910 Crime Play By The British Writer John Glasworthy)
- b) The Trial Of Bhagat Singh
- c) Biography/Autobiography Of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

UNIT IV: Business Communication

- a) Theories of business communication: Importance of communication
- b) Communication Process
- c) Significance of Feedback
- d) Barriers to effective communication, ways to overcome the barriers

UNIT V:E-correspondence

- a) E-correspondence:Meaning and concept
- b) E-Mail:Guidelines for smart E-mail
- c) Constructing the message
- d) Tools for presenting messages

Textbooks:

1. J.S Singh & Nishi Behl, legal language, writing and general English, Allahabad Law Agency,2009
2. N.R. Madhav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book company, 2011(Reprint)

References:

1. Jenny Chapman, Interviewing and counseling, Routledge Cavendish, 2000(2ndEdn)
2. Stephens P. Robbins, Organizational Behaviour, Perason Education India, 2013 (15thEdn)
3. John Galsworthy, Justice, F.Q. Books, 2010 4.
4. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, et. Al., Busness Communication, Oscar Publication, 2010

MAPPING CO with PO and PSO

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	1	2	-	-	2	1	2

CO2	1	1	2	-	-	1	1	2
CO3	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	3
CO4	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3
CO5	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	3

1=weakly mapped,

2= moderately mapped,

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Legal Method (Jurisprudence-I)

Course Code: BBALLB 109

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objectives

The students will have an elementary understanding of the debates around the nature of law and will be able to distinguish between the major kinds of law, legal systems and institutions; know the structure of the legal institutions and the hierarchy of courts in India; acquire the ability to identify legal issues and principles underlying any given factual situation, and to undertake and present research on such issues; know the various sources of law and be able to synthesize such sources and use them to formulate arguments in their research.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Understand & Conceptualize the evolution, meaning & scope of the legal systems.

CO2: Understand & Critically analyze the concept related to various sources of law.

CO3: Understand & Critically analyze the concept related with Socio-Economic Approach and philosophy.

CO4: Critically analyze & Evaluate the concepts related with legal aid & Lok Adalat.

CO5: Evaluate & Comparative Analysis of the multilateral aspects of the Legal system of India, U.K. & U.S.A.

Course Outline

UNIT-I

Concept of Law

- a. Legal Method and Introduction to legal System.
- b. Law: Definitions and different perspectives.
- c. Nature and Functions of Law.
- d. Hart's concept of Law and the Indian Constitution.
- e. Social Contract theory.

Unit-II

Sources of Law

- a. Custom
- b. Precedent
- c. Legislations
- d. Judicial Pronouncements

Unit-III:

Socio-Economic Approach and philosophy

- a. Law and social change.
- b. Locus Standi.
- c. Public Interest Litigation and Social Interest Litigation.
- d. Judicial Activism.

Unit-IV

Legal-Aid and Lok-Adalat

- a. Meaning and Definition of Legal aid.
- b. Concept of Justice, Liberty and Equality.
- c. Lok-Adalat and its Composition
- d. Ombudsman.

Unit-V

Legal Systems

- a. Separation of Power.
- b. Legal System in U.S.A.
- c. Legal System in U.K.
- d. Legal System in India.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. S. R. Myneni, Legal Language and Legal Writing (14 ed.), Asia Law House, Hyderabad, 2008.
2. V. D. Mahajan, Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, (5th ed.), Eastern Book Co., Lucknow, 2005.
3. I. P. Massey, Administrative Law, Eastern Book Company, (7th ed.), 2008.
4. N. V. Paranjape, Studies in Jurisprudence & Legal Theory, (9th ed), Central Law Agency, 2019.
5. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Columbia University Press. 1967.

Mapping CO's with PO's & PSO's

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO3
CO1	1	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	2
CO2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
CO3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	3
CO4	2	3	1	3	3	2	1	-	3
CO5	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Principles of Management

Course Code: BBALLB 111

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objectives: The course aims at providing fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and practices in the field of management

Outcomes:

CO1: Understand the Management concepts and theories. .

CO2: Understand the leadership theories.

CO3: Examine various motivational techniques.

CO4: Understand leadership models.

UNIT I

Nature & Evolution of Management: Definition, nature, purpose, importance & functions of Management, Management as Art, Science & Profession- Management as social System, management vs. Administration, Managerial levels , Skills & Roles, Development of management thought – classical, neo-classical, behavioral, systems and contingency approaches.

UNIT II

Functions of

Management: Part-I Planning - Meaning - Need & Importance, types of planning, advantages & limitations. Forecasting - Need & Techniques, MBO

Decision making - Types - Process of rational decision making & techniques of decision making, Bounded Rationality

Organizing – Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Types of organizations- formal and informal, Span of Control, Departmentation, Authority-Responsibility; Delegation and Decentralization

UNIT III

Functions of Management: Part-II:- Staffing - Concept, Meaning & Importance of Staffing

Communication - Types & Importance; **Controlling** - Need, Nature, importance, Process & Techniques – Modern & Traditional, Effective Control System; **Coordination** - Need & Essence of Coordination

UNIT IV

Motivating & Leading: Motivation – Meaning, types, Importance & theories of motivation – Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z

Leadership - Meaning , importance, Traits of a leader, Leadership styles, Leadership theories- Likert's System of management, Tannenbaum & Schmidt Model, Managerial Grid

Books Recommended:-

1. Essential of Management - Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich - McGraw-Hill's International
2. Management Theory & Practice - J.S.Chandan
3. Essential of Business Administration - K.Aswathapa- Himalaya Publishing House
4. Principles & practice of management - Dr. L.M.Prasad, Sultan Chand & Sons - New Delhi
5. Business Organization & Management - Dr. Y.K. Bhushan
6. Management: Concept and Strategies by J. S. Chandan, Vikas Publishing
7. Principles of Management, by Tripathi, Reddy Tata McGraw Hill
8. Business organization and Management by Talloo by Tata McGraw Hill

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
CO2	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	1	-
CO3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	2	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Business Economics

Course Code: BBALLB 113

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- The objective of this subject is to give understanding of the basic concepts and issues in business economics and their application in business decisions.

Learning Outcomes-

CO1: Understand the basic elements of managerial economics aspects, nature and decision Making.

CO2: Understand the law of demand, supply forecasting, consumer durable

CO3: Understand theories of profit, profit maximization and analysis of Break Even Point

CO4: Develop cost functions from production functions.

CO5: Develop and evaluate the impact of government regulations.

UNIT 1

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Business Economics – Micro and Macro, Basic Economic Problems, Market forces in solving economic problems, Circular Flow of Income and Expenditure

UNIT 2

Demand & Supply Analysis: a) Concept of Demand, Elasticity of Demand and their types, Revenue Concepts - Total Revenue, Marginal Revenue, Average Revenue and their relationship; b) Concept and Law of Supply, Factors Affecting Supply

UNIT 3

Consumer Theory & Cost Analysis: Ordinal Utility theory: (Indifference curve approach): Consumer's preferences; Indifference curves; Budget line; Consumer's equilibrium; Income and substitution effect; Price consumption curve and the derivation of demand curve for a commodity; Criticisms of the law of demand. Accounting Costs and Economic Costs, Short Run

Cost Analysis: Fixed, Variable and Total Cost, Curves, Average and Marginal Costs, Long Run Cost Analysis: Economies and Diseconomies of Scale and Long Run Average and Marginal Cost Curves

UNIT-4

Pricing Under Various Market Conditions: Perfect Competition - Equilibrium of Firm and Industry under Perfect Competition, Monopoly - Price Determination under Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition - Price and Output Determination under Monopolistic Competition.

UNIT-5

Distribution: Marginal Productivity Theory of Distribution, **Rent:** Modern Theory of Rent, **Wages:** Wage Determination under Imperfect Competition - Role of Trade Union and Collective, Bargaining in Wage Determination, **Interest:** Liquidity, Preference Theory of Interest, **Profits:** Dynamic, Innovation, Risk - Bearing and Uncertainty Bearing Theories of Profits

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Textbook of Economic Theory - Stonier and Hague; Longman Green and Co., London.
2. Introduction to Positive Economics - Richard G. Lipsey
3. Business Economics (Micro) - Dr. Girijashankar; Atharva Prakashan, Pune.
4. Micro Economics - M. L. Seth
5. Micro Economics - T.R Jain
6. Micro Economics - M. L. Jhingan; Vrinda Publications, New Delhi.
7. Managerial Economics - Theory and Application - D. M. Mithani

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	2	-	1	3	-	-	1	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	1	-
CO5	1	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Organizational Behaviour

Course Code: BBALLB 107

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objectives: The course aims at providing fundamental knowledge and exposure to the concepts, theories and practices in the field of management.

Unit I

Lectures:- 10

Management: Concept, Nature, Process, Significance; Managerial levels, skills, Functions and Roles; Management vs. Administration; Coordination as Essence of Management. Development of Management Thought: Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioral, Systems and Contingency Approaches.

Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning; Types of plans; Planning Process; Business Forecasting; MBO: Concept, Types, Process and Techniques of Decision-Making; Bounded Rationality. **Organising:** Concept, Principles of an Organization; Span of Control; Departmentation; Types of an Organization; Authority-Responsibility; Delegation and Decentralization;

Unit II

Lectures: - 12

Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing. Motivating and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation; Types of Motivation; Theories of Motivation: Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z; Leadership: Meaning and Importance; Traits of a leader; Leadership Styles – Likert's Systems of Management, Tannenbaum & Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.

Controlling: Nature and Scope of Control; Types of Control; Control Process; Control Techniques – Traditional and Modern; Effective Control System.

Unit III

Lectures: - 12

Organisational Behaviour-1: Concept and nature of Organizational behavior, O.B. Models, Importance, Challenges and Opportunities,

Individual & Interpersonal Behaviour: Personality – Determinants and Traits; Emotions; Learning-Theories, Perception –Process and Errors, Attitudes- Formation, Theories, Relationship

between Attitude and Behavior; **Interpersonal Behaviour:** Johari Window; Transactional Analysis – Ego States, Types of Transactions, Life Positions, Applications of T.A

Unit IV

Lectures: - 10

Group Behaviour & Team Development: Concept of Group and Group Dynamics, Stages of Group Development, Theories of Group Formation; Concept of Team Vs. Group; Types of Teams; Building and Managing Effective Teams.

Organization Culture and Change Management: Concept of Organizational Culture, Managing Conflict, Managing Change; Resistance to Change, Managing cross Cultures.

Text Books

1. Robbins, (2011). Fundamentals of Management: Essentials Concepts and Applications, Pearson Education.
2. Robbins, S.P. and Sanghi, S., (2009), Organizational Behaviour; 13th edition, Pearson Education.
3. Stoner, Freeman and Gilbert Jr. ((2010)) Management, 8th Edition, Pearson Education.

Reference Books

1. Koontz, H.(2014), Essentials of Management, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Ghillyer, A, W., (2008) Management- A Real World Approach, McGraw Hill Education.
3. Mukherjee, K, (2009), Principles of Management, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Education.
4. Luthans, Fred, (2008), Organizational Behavior, 11th Edition, McGraw Hill Education.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Professional Development & Grooming

Course Code: PDG 101

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: I

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Max Marks: 100

Practical subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	40%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	40

IIInd Semester

Course Name: Law of Contract –II

Course Code: BBALLB 102

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective-

The objective of this paper will impart comprehensive information of Indemnity, Guarantee, Agency, Partnership, Sale of goods Act.

Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able:

- CO1: To analyze the concept and nature of Indemnity and Guarantee.
- CO2. To Differentiate between Pledge and Bailment.
- CO3. To familiarize Kinds of Agency, Rights and duties of agent.
- CO4. To analyze the concept of Contract of sale.
- CO5. To analyze the Formation of Partnership, Rights and Duties of partners.

This course has 5 units:

Unit-1

(A) Indemnity

1. The concepts
2. Need for indemnity to facilitate commercial transactions
3. Definition of Indemnity
4. Nature and extent of liability of indemnifier
5. Commencement of liability of the indemnifier
6. Situations of various types of Indemnity creations

7. Agreements of indemnity

(B) Guarantee

1. Definition of Guarantee: as distinguished from indemnity
2. Basic essentials for a valid guarantee contract
3. Continuing guarantee
4. Nature of surety's liability- duration and termination of such liability
5. Creation and identification of continuing guarantees
6. Rights of surety
7. Co-surety and manner of sharing liabilities and rights
8. Extent of surety's liability
9. Discharge of surety's liability

Unit-II

(A) Bailment

1. Manner of creation of bailment contracts
2. Commercial utility of Bailment contracts
3. Definition of bailment
4. Kinds of Bailor and Bailee towards each other
5. Rights of Bailor and Bailee
6. Finder of goods as a Bailee
 - a. Liability towards true owner
 - b. Obligation to keep the goods safe
 - c. Right to dispose off the goods

(B) Pledge

1. Pledge : comparison without bailment
2. Commercial utility of pledge transactions
3. Definition of pledge under Indian Contract Act
4. Other statutory regulations (state and Centre) regarding pledge, reasons for the same
5. Rights of the pawner and pawnee
6. Pledge by certain specified persons mentioned in the Indian Contract Act

Unit-III: Agency

1. Identification of different kinds of agency transactions in day to day life in the commercial world

2. Kinds of agents and agencies, distinction between agents and servants
3. Essentials of a agency transactions
4. Various methods of creations of agency
5. Delegation
6. Duties and rights of agent
7. Scope and extent of agent's authority
8. Liability of the principal for acts of agents including misconduct and tort of agent
9. Liability of the agent towards the principal
10. Personal liability toward the parties
11. Methods of termination of agency contract

Unit-IV: Sale of goods act

1. Concept of sale as a contract
2. Illustrative instances of sales of goods and the nature of such contracts
3. Essentials of contracts of sale
4. Essential condition in every contract of sale
5. Implied terms in contract of sale
6. The rule of Caveat Emptor and the exceptions thereto under the Sales of Goods Act
7. Changing concept of caveat emptor
8. Effect and meaning of implied warranties in a sale
9. Transfer of title and passing of risks
10. Delivery of goods : various rules regarding delivery of goods.
11. Unpaid seller and his rights
12. Remedies for breach of contract

Unit-V: Partnership

1. Nature of partnership : definition
2. Distinct advantages vis-a-vis partnership and private limited company
3. Mutual relationship between partners
4. Authority of partners
5. Admission of partners
6. Outgoing of partners
7. Registration of partnership
8. Dissolution of partnership

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Avtar Singh , Contract Act (2000) Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
2. Avtar Singh , Principles of the Law of Sales of Goods and Hire Purchase (1998), Eastern book Company, Lucknow

3. Bangia,R.K. Contract II,Allahabad Law Agency
4. R.K. Abhichandani (ed.) Pollack and mulla on Contract And Specific Relief Acts (1999), Tripathi, Bombay
5. Krishna Nair , Law of Contract (1999) Orient Law House , New Delhi
6. J.P. Verma (ed.) Singh and Gupta , The Law of partnership in India(1999) Orient law House, New Delhi
7. A.G. Guest (ed.) Benjamin's Sales of Goods (1992), Sweet and Maxwell.
8. Bhashyam and Adiga, The Negotiable Instrument Act(1995) Bharath, Allahabad
9. Beatson (ed.),Anson's law of Contract (1998),Oxford, London

MAPING COs WITH POs AND PSOs

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO3
CO1	3	1	-	-	3	-	2	2	2
CO2	2	-		-	3	-	1	1	2
CO3	2	-	1	1	2	1	2	2	3
CO4	3	2	2	1	3	-	2	3	3
CO5	2	-	-	-	1	1	3	2	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
------------	-------------------------	------	-------------

Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------

Course Name: Law of Tort and Consumer Protection Act

Course Code: BBALLB 104

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objectives:

To primarily concerned with redressal of wrongful civil action by awarding compensation. In a society where men live together, conflict interests are bound to occur and they may from time to time cause damage to one or the other. In addition with the rapid industrialization tortuous liability has come to be against manufacturers and industrial units. As the law of tort is a basically a judge made law, students are required to make a judicial pronouncements. They are required to keep themselves with the latest developments extending to the entire course.

Course Outcome :

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Analyse the foundational principles of law of tort and consumer protection act.

CO2: To make students aware of relevant cases relating to tort law.

CO3: To familiarize the students difference between civil wrong and criminal wrong

CO4: Students will be aware of basic procedure for handling consumer dispute

CO5: Students will have comprehensive undertaking about existing law on consumer

Protection in India.

Catalog Description

Law of torts deals with the general principles of the Law of torts. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	40%	60%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignment/ Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	40

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO3
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
CO2	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	2
CO3	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
CO4	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	3
CO5	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Contents:

It has 5 units which are as follows:

UNIT 1

9 Lectures

1. Nature & Definition of Tort
2. Motive,
3. Capacity
4. Joint Tort fessors
5. General defences,

UNIT 2

11 Lectures

1. Vicarious liability,
2. Remoteness of Damage
3. Extinction of liability,
4. Strict liability and Absolute liability,

UNIT 3

9 Lectures

1. Negligence
2. Nervous shock
3. Nuisance

UNIT 4

12 Lectures

1. Trespass to land and goods
2. Nuisance,
3. Defamation
4. Assault & Battery

UNIT 5

6 Lectures

1. Evolution of Consumer Law,
2. The Consumer Protection Act, 1986.
3. Remedies (including remedies under MV Act 1989).

Details of class schedules

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2	Nature and definition of Tort	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3	Motive	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4	Capacity	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5	Continue..	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6	Joint Tortfeasors	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Continue..	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		2007)	
8	General defences	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	UNIT-II Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11	Vicarious liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Remoteness of damage	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

15	Extinction of liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17	Strict liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18	Absolute liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19	Difference between strict and absolute liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	UNIT-III Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Continue..	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
23	Negligence	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	Nervous shock	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	Nuisance	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Doubt session of unit II	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

30	UNIT-IV Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32	Trespass to land and goods	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35	Nuisance	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Defamation	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
38	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Assault	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	Battery	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43	UNIT-V Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44	Evolution of consumer law	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

45	The consumer protection Act, 1986	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47	Remedies	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3) The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Doubt session and revision	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal- Law of torts 2) RK Bangia-Law of torts 3)The Law of Torts (Lexis-Nexis, 10th Ed. 2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Cost Accounting

Course Code: BBALLB 121

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- To enable the students to gain insights into the various concepts related to cost accounting and the terms, which characterize the phenomenon of costing.

Course Outcome

CO1:Aimed to familiarize the concept of cost accounting

CO2: Introduce the concept of overhead cost.

CO3:Helps to gather knowledge on preparation of cost sheet in its practical point of view.

CO4: Prepare cost sheet to meet organizational needs.

UNIT I

COST ACCOUNTING: Meaning of cost, costing and cost accounting, comparison between financial accounting and cost accounting, cost unit, cost center, classification of cost, preparation of cost sheet, total costs and unit costs.

UNIT II

MATERIAL COST CONTROL: Meaning and objectives of material control, material purchase procedure, fixation of inventory levels – Reorder level, EOQ, Minimum level, Maximum level, Danger level and methods of Valuing material issues.

UNIT III

LABOUR COST CONTROL: Meaning of labour cost and its importance, Methods of time keeping and time booking, Treatment and Control of labour turnover, Idle time, Overtime, Systems of wage payment – Time wage system, Piece wage system and balance or debt method; Overhead – classification, allocation and apportionment of overhead including machine hour rate.

UNIT IV

METHODS OF COSTING: Job, Batch and contract costing, Process costing, Process losses and gains.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Jain, S. P.& Narang, K. L. Cost Accounting. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishing House
2. Kishore, R. M. Cost accounting. New Delhi: Taxmann Publishing
3. Maheshwari, S. N. & Maheshwari S. K. Cost and Management Accounting. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

4. Jain, S. P., & Narang, K. L. *Cost & management accounting*. New Delhi: Kalyani Publishers
5. Prasad, N. K., *Principles and Practice of Cost Accounting*

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Business Organization and Environment

Course Code: BBALLB 124

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- To enable the students in terms of understanding the various concepts related to business organizations and administrative aspects

Outcomes -

CO1: Familiarize with global business environment.

CO2: Make them understand about different financial institutions.

CO3: Develop the knowledge about international business.

CO4: Know about international market.

UNIT I

BUSINESS ORGANIZATION: Concept, nature and scope of business, business objectives, distinction between business, commerce and trade; Forms of business organization –Sole proprietorship, partnership, joint stock company, joint Hindu family; types of company-cooperative societies; multinational corporations.

UNIT II

BUSINESS COMBINATIONS & ASSOCIATIONS: Concept and causes of business combinations between government and business; Types and forms of combinations; chambers of commerce and industries in India – FICCI, CII Association, ASSOCHAM, AIMO etc..

UNIT III

BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT: Nature, components and determinants of business environment; basic nature of Indian economic system; growth of public and private corporate sector; social responsibility of business; economic reforms since 1991 – an overview. Review of industrial policy developments and pattern of industrial growth since 1991; Industrial licensing policy; public sector reforms; privatization and liberalization trends.

UNIT IV

OVERSEAS BUSINESS: Trend and pattern of India's foreign trade and balance of payments; latest foreign trade policy; India's overseas investments; policy towards foreign direct investment; globalization trends in Indian economy; role of MNCs; impact of multilateral institutions (IMF, World Bank and WTO) on Indian business environment.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Vasishth, Neeru, Business Organisation, Taxmann, New Delhi
2. Talloo, Thelman J., Business Organisational and Management, TMH, New Delhi
3. Tulsian, P.C., Business Organisation, Pearson Education, New Delhi
4. F. Cherunilum, Business Environment, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Biswanath Ghosh, Economic Environment & Business, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
6. N.K. Sengupta, Government and Business, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi
7. K. Ashwathappa, Business Environment for Strategic Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Name: Financial Marketing

Course Code: BBALLB 108

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective: The objectives of market regulation are to control fraud, control agency problems, promote fairness, set mutually beneficial standards, prevent undercapitalized financial firms from making excessively risky investments, and to ensure that long-term liabilities are funded.

UNIT-1 : MEANING AND INSTRUMENTS

1. Meaning and Segments of Financial Markets.
2. Functions performed by the financial markets
3. Financial Institutions: Banking & Non-Banking Financial Companies (NDFC)
4. Mutual Funds, Call Money Market, Industrial Securities Market, Commercial Bills Market, Bill of Exchange and Promissory note
5. Treasury Bill Market, Commercial papers, Govt. Securities Market, Certificate of Deposits, Indian Money Market

UNIT-2 : CAPITAL MARKET

1. Indian Capital Market, Primary and Secondary Capital Market
2. History of Stock Exchange in India
3. Bombay Stock Exchange, Over the Counter Exchange of India
4. Different Settlement in Indian Scenario,
5. Listing agreement with special reference to Clause-49

UNIT-3 : DERIVATIVES

1. History and meaning of Derivatives
2. Futures, Options, Swaps
3. Derivatives, Credit Derivatives
4. Risk Management through derivatives
5. Regulatory control on derivatives.

UNIT-4 : IMPORTANT ROLE

1. Role of SEBI as a Regulator
2. Role and functions of RBI in regulating financial market transactions
3. Role of Ministry of Company Affairs as a Regulator
4. Role of Central Govt. as a Regulator

UNIT-5 : AUTHORITY

1. Insurance regulatory and development authority

2. Pension fund regulatory and development authority.

Leading Cases

1.Mehta Vs Central Bureau of Investigation (2003) 3 SCC 641-AIR 2003 SC 2748

2.Sahara Scam

3. Satyam Scam Case

Text Books:

G.S. Batra : Financial Services and Market (Deep & Deep Publication)-2005

Bharti V. Pathak : Indian Financial System (Pearson Education)

Taxmann's SEBI Practice Manual by V.L Iyer

Indian Financial System By M.Y. Khan

Course Name: Legal English and Business Communication

Course Code: BBALLB 122

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- This course will focus on enhancement of student's thought, ideas and vision for practical application in their professional life. Combined with communication skills, the paper will help in developing critical and analytical skills among the students. Further business communication will make their professional communication effective.

Course Outcome

CO1: To introduce students to English legal resources in order to understand the legal language.

CO2: To enable the students to use legal vocabulary and terminology.

CO3: To enable successful and efficient communication (oral) appropriate to each situation.

CO4: To introduce students to various forms of legal writing appropriate to their specific needs.

CO5: To provide students with opportunities to develop basic English skills (written) in respect to topics dealt with in class.

COURSE OUTLINE

UNIT I: Comprehension and Composition

- e) Reading comprehension of general and legal texts
- f) Paragraph and precise Writing
- g) Abstract writing
- h) Drafting of Reports and Notices

UNIT II: Language and Law

- f) Meaning and communication approaches: types, directions and challenges.
- g) Culture and language sensitivity
- h) Legal sensitivity
- i) Legal maxims
- j) Sounds of spoken language: Phonetics

UNIT III: Literature and Law

- d) Play 'Justice' By John Galsworthy (Justice Was A 1910 Crime Play By The British Writer John Glasworthy)
- e) The Trial Of Bhagat Singh
- f) Biography/Autobiography Of Martin Luther and Nelson Mandela

UNIT IV: Business Communication

- e) Theories of business communication: Importance of communication
- f) Communication Process
- g) Significance of Feedback
- h) Barriers to effective communication, ways to overcome the barriers

UNIT V:E-correspondence

- e) E-correspondence:Meaning and concept
- f) E-Mail:Guidelines for smart E-mail
- g) Constructing the message
- h) Tools for presenting messages

Textbooks:

- 3. J.S Singh & Nishi Behl, legal language, writing and general English, Allahabad Law Agency,2009
- 4. N.R. Madhav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, Eastern Book company, 2011(Reprint)

References:

- 5. Jenny Chapman, Interviewing and counseling, Routledge Cavendish, 2000(2nd Edn)
- 6. Stephens P. Robbins, Organizational Behaviour, Perason Education India, 2013 (15th Edn)
- 7. John Galsworthy, Justice, F.Q. Books, 2010 4.
- 8. Varinder Kumar, Raj Bodh, etc. Al., Business Communication, Oscar Publication, 2010

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	3	1	2	-	-	2	1	2
CO2	1	1	2	-	-	1	1	2
CO3	1	2	2	-	2	1	1	3

CO4	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	3
CO5	-	1	2	-	-	1	-	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Social Service: Legal Awareness

Course Code: BBALLB 114

Class: BBALLB 1st year

Semester: II

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Objective-

This course is for the empowerment of individuals regarding issues involving the law. Legal awareness helps to promote consciousness of legal culture, participation in the formation of laws and the rule of law. This course aims to empower the youth of our country with the knowledge of their legal rights and duties, ultimately to be able to share power equally, gain full access to the means of development and to inspire a whole generation to work together towards achieving gender equality and justice.

Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1.Learn about their rights and duties and basic features of the Indian constitution.

CO2.To create awareness about the various machineries/organs of the Justice delivery system available for redressal of their problems/grievances.

CO3.Learn about the procedure of approaching and utilizing various channels available for the 3 redressal of grievances i.e. the Police, the Executive and the Judiciary.

CO4.Discuss the basic concepts of labour law.

CO5. Learn the procedural guidelines mentioned under the criminal law system.

Catalog Description

This course aims to empower the youth of our country with the knowledge of their legal rights and duties, ultimately to be able to share power equally, gain full access to the means of development and to inspire a whole generation to work together towards achieving gender equality and justice.

The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis.

Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law.

The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

Course Content

It has 5 units which are as follows:

Unit-I FEATURES OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

(10 Lectures)

- a. Preamble
- b. Fundamental rights
- c. Fundamental duties
- d. DPSP
- e. Writs
- f. Emergency provisions

Unit-II FAMILY LAW

(12 Lectures)

- a. Marriage and Divorce
- b. Judicial Separation
- c. Special Marriage Act, 1954
- d. Guardianship and Adoption Maintenance
- e. Women and Right to Property

Unit-III CRIMINAL

Lectures)

- a. Obscenity
- b. Dowry death
- c. Acid Attack
- d. Outraging the modesty of women
- e. Kidnapping and abduction
- f. Rape and sexual assault
- g. Cruelty
- h. Domestic Violence

(13

Unit-IV LABOUR LAWS

(9 Lectures)

- a. Prevention of sexual Harassment at Workplace Act, 2013
- b. Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 The Factories Act, 1948
- c. The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976

Unit- V PROCEDURAL GUIDELINES

(7 Lectures)

- a. Free Legal Aid And Services
- b. Right of an Arrested Person Bailable / non – bailable offences
- c. Family Court
- d. Crimes against Women cell
- e. Mahila Courts

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Kai Ambos, Judith Large, Marieke wierda, Building a Future on Peace and Justice : Studies on Transitional Justice, Peace and Development The Nuremberg Declaration on Peace and Justice, Springer Science & Business Media, 2008
2. Andrew Byrnes, Mika Hayashi, Christopher Michaelson, International Law in the New Age

- of Globalization, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2013
3. New Age of Globalization, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2013
4. Jan Aart Scholte, Globalization – A critical introduction
5. Jarrod Wiener – Globalization and the harmonization of law
6. Michael Goodhart – Democracy as Human Rights – Freedom and Equality in the age of Globalization
7. James H Mitelman, The Globalization Syndrome

ARTICLES:

1. Joseph Stiglitz, Making Globalisation Work: The Next Step to Global Justice, Penguin 2007
2. Antony Anghie (Editor), The Third World and International Order: Law, Politics, and Globalization, Kluwer Law International, 2003

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignment/ Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	40

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO3
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2

CO2	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	2
CO3	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	3
CO4	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	3
CO5	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	3

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Introduction of the Chapter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Research
2	Features of the Indian Constitution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Research
3	Preamble	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Research
4	Fundamental rights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Research

5	Fundamental duties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	DPSP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	Writs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Emergency provisions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11	Unit-II Introduction to the chapter (Family law)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
12	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Marriage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Divorce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17	Judicial Separation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

18	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19	Special Marriage Act, 1954	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	Guardianship and Adoption Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Women and right to property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23	Unit-III Introduction to the chapter (Criminal law)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Obscenity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
25	Dowry death	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	Acid attack	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Outraging the modesty of women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Kidnapping and Abduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

31	Rape and sexual assault	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32	Cruelty	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	Unit-IV Introduction to the chapter(Labour Laws)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35	POSH Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Maternity benefit Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
38	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39	Equal Remuneration Act, 1976	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43	Unit-V Introduction to the chapter(Procedural Guidelines)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

44	Free legal Aid and service	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	Rights of arrested person	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47	Family court	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Crime against women cell and mahila courts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Constitutional Law of India by M.P Jain • Bareact –The Indian Penal Code, 1860 • Labour and Industrial law by S.N Mishra • CRPC bareact 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

IIIrd Semester

Course Name: Family Law -I

Course Code: BBALLB 201

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective: Hindu law refers to the code of laws applied to Hindus, Buddhists, Janis and Sikhs. It also refers to the legal theory, jurisprudence and philosophical reflections on the nature of law discovered in ancient and medieval era. It gives us the base of the society i.e. family. It deals with different families' positions, traditions, rights and duties, family problems and legal solutions to them which directly relate to the society. The main objective of the subject is to resolve the socio-legal disputes arising in the society regarding marriage, divorce, property rights, partition, succession, maintenance, guardianship, adoption etc. It also sensitizes the students about Hindu society for their legal rights and duties :

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: Learn, appreciate and understand the sources and schools of Hindu Law.

CO2: Understand the basic concepts of Hind Law such as Hindu Joint family, Coparcener, Karta etc.

CO3: Understand the guiding principles of valid marriage and divorce followed under Hindu Law.

CO4: Gain knowledge of succession, partition, adoption, maintenance and guardianship.

CO5: Gain skills of thinking, analyzing, verbal and written presentation of ideas of argument.

CO6: Students will be able to put their acquired knowledge into practice in their research on contemporary constitutional law issues.

Catalog Description

Family Law – I deals with the general principles of the Hindu Law. The subject basically revolves around Marriage, Adoption Guardianship and Succession among hindus.

Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law.

The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching

methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-I

1. Application of Hindu Law,
2. Sources of Hindu Law,
3. Schools of Hindu Law,
4. Hindu Joint Family, Joint Families, Coparcenary, Classification of Property,
5. Karta of Joint Family, Position, Liabilities and Powers of Karta,
6. Coparcener's Power of Alienation, Coparcener's Right to Challenge Improper Alienation,
7. Alienee's Rights and Remedies

UNIT-II

1. The nature and concept of Hindu Marriage..
2. Essential Conditions for Valid Hindu Marriage, and Ceremonies of Marriage,
3. Registration of Hindu Marriages,
4. Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights,
5. Void and Voidable Marriages,
6. Judicial Separation and Divorce,
7. Various Types of Grounds for Divorce and Judicial Separation,

UNIT-III

1. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Succession Act, 1956,
2. Effects of the Hindu (Succession) Amendment, 2005,
3. Rules of Succession to the Property of Hindu Male, Succession to the Property of Hindu Female, Succession to the Mitakshara Coparcener's Interest,
4. General Rules of Succession, Partition. Subject Matter of Partition, Persons who have a right to Partition Right to Share

UNIT-IV

1. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,
2. Concept of Minority and Guardianship.
3. Types of Guardians
4. Natural Guardians and their Powers,
5. Testamentary Guardian: Appointment and Powers,
6. Certified Guardian,
7. Defecto Guardian,
8. Guardian By Affinity.

UNIT-V

1. The Hindu Adoption & Maintenance Act, 1956,
2. Nature of Adoption,
3. Essential Conditions for Valid Adoption,
4. Effects of Adoption,
5. Registration of Adoption,
6. Personal Obligation,
7. Maintenance of Dependents,
8. Quantum of Maintenance,
9. Maintenance As a Charge on Property

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

Ranganath Misra, Mayne's Treatise on Hindu Law & Usage (16th ed. 2008)

Sanajeet A. Desai, Mulla Principles of Hindu Law, Vol. I & II 21st ed. 2010)

Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)

Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)

Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)

Mapping

POs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO3
COs									
CO1	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	2
CO2	3	1	-	1	1	2	-	2	2

CO3	2	2	1	2	2	3	-	3	3
CO4	2	2	1	2	2	-	-	3	3
CO5	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	1	3
CO6	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	UNIT-I 1. Application of Hindu Law,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
2.	2. Sources of Hindu Law,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
3.	3. Schools of Hindu Law,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
4.	Hindu Joint Family, Joint Families, Coparcenary, Classification of Property	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
5.	Karta of Joint Family, Position, Liabilities and Powers of Karta,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
6.	Coparcener's Power of Alienation, Coparcener's Right to Challenge Improper Alienation,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

7.	Alienee's Rights and Remedies	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
8.	The nature and concept of Hindu Marriage	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
9.	Essential Conditions for Valid Hindu Marriage, and Ceremonies of Marriage,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
10.	Registration of Hindu Marriages,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
11.	Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		2017)	
12.	Void and Voidable Marriages,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
13.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
14.	Judicial Separation and Divorce ,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
15.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
16.	Various Types of Grounds for Divorce and Judicial Separation	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	
17.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
18.	1. Nature and Scope of The Hindu Succession Act, 1956,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
19.	Continued Nature and Scope of The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
20.	2. Effects of the Hindu (Succession) Amendment, 2005, who have a right to Partition Right to Share Concept of Minority and Guardianship.	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Lan (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Lanv. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
21.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT

		Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
22.	3. Rules of Succession to the Property of Hindu Male, Succession to the Property of Hindu Female, Succession to the Mitakshara Coparcener's Interest	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
23.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
24.	4. General Rules of Succession, Partition. Subject Matter of Partition, Persons who have a right to Partition Right to Share	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
25.	Nature and Scope of The Hindu Minority and Guardianship Act, 1956,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
26.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion

		(Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Laws • PPT • Research
27.	Concept of Minority and Guardianship.	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
28.	Continued	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
29.	Types of Guardians	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
30.	Natural Guardians and their Powers,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

31.	Testamentary Guardian: Appointment and Powers	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
32.	Certified Guardian	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
33.	Defecto Guardian,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
34.	Guardian By Affinity	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
35.	Nature of Adoption,	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		2017)	
36.	Essential Conditions for Valid Adoption	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
37.	Effects of Adoption	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
38.	Registration of Adoption	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
39.	Personal Obligation	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication Sth Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
40.	Maintenance of Dependents	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT

		Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
41.	Quantum of Maintenance	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
42.	Maintenance As a Charge on Property	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
43.	Revision Unit 1	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
44.	Revision Unit 2	Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018) Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970) Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

45.	Continued	<p>Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)</p> <p>Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)</p> <p>Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
46.	Revision Unit 3	<p>Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)</p> <p>Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)</p> <p>Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
47.	Revision Unit 4	<p>Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)</p> <p>Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)</p> <p>Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
48.	Revision Unit 5	<p>Paras Diwan and Peeyushi Divan, Modern Hindu Law (Allahabad Law Agency, Reprint 2018)</p> <p>Duncan M. Derrell, A Critique of Modern Hindu Law (1970)</p> <p>Basant K Sharma. Hindu Law. (Central Law Publication 8th Ed 2017)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

Course Name: Constitutional Law - I

Course Code: BBALLB 203

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

1. Constitution of India is the pillar on which the governance of our country rests.
2. The course aims to examine the political, social and economic value structure of the Constitution of India.
3. The balancing of positive responsibility of the state to establish a economy of growth, social justice and political aspiration of all sections of the Indian society through Constitutional Governance.
4. The objective of this course is to make students understand the basic concepts of Indian constitution.
- 5.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: Learn, appreciate and understand the fundamental features of the Constitution.

CO2: Critically evaluate the role of fundamental rights and the correlation between fundamental rights and duties.

CO3: Understand the guiding principles of state policy in governance of the country.

CO4: Become a responsible citizen after being aware of their fundamental rights and duties

CO5: Understand the process of judicial review and how judiciary actively plays a role in protection of human rights.

Catalog Description:

Constitutional law: is a body of law which defines the role, powers, and structure of different entities within a state, namely, the executive, the parliament or legislature, and the judiciary; as well as the basic rights of citizen. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems. Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

COURSE OUTLINE

It has **5 modules** which are as follows:

UNIT-I

(Lecture :4)

1. Nature ,Silent features and Preamble of the Constitution of India
2. Union and its Territory
3. Citizenship

UNIT-II

(Lecture :7)

1. Fundamental rights in general (Article-12 and 13)
2. Right to Equality(Art.14),
3. Special Provision for Weaker Sections of the Society,
4. Reservation Policy,

UNIT- III

(Lecture :12)

1. Fundamental Freedoms under Art. 19,
2. Freedom of Press.
3. Protection in respect of conviction of offence (Art-20),
4. Right to Life and Personal Liberty Article 21),
5. Protection against Arrest and Detention (Art 22),

UNIT - IV

(Lecture : 13)

1. Right against Exploitation (Art-23 & 24),
2. Right to Religion (Art 25-28).
3. Cultural & Educational Rights of Minorities (Art.29 & 30).

UNIT-V

(Lecture: 11)

1. Right to Constitutional Remedies(Art, 32),
2. Directive Principles of State Policy,
3. Fundamental Duties

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Kagzi, M.C. Jain. The Consitutional of India, (Vol. 1 & 2, New Delhi, India Law House, 2001)
- 2.Pylee, M.V. Constitutional Amendments in India (Delhi, Universal Law, 2003)
- 3.Hasan, Zoya & E. Sridharan. India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies (Delhi,Permanent Black, 2002 ed.)
4. Basu, Durga Das. Commentary on the Constitution of India, (Calcutta, Debidas Basu, 1989 Ed.)
- Seervi, H.M. Constitutional Law of India (Vol. I & II, III, Bombay N.M. Tripathi, 1991)

Chaubey, Shibani Kinkar. Constituent Assembly of India (New Delhi, Wadhwa and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
 5. Bakshi, P.M. The Constitution of India (Delhi Universal Law Publishing, 2002)
 6. Jain Subhash C. The Constitution of India; Select Issues & Perspectives (New Delhi
 Taxmann Publications, 2000) .

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	1	-	1	-	-	2	1
CO2	3	1	2	1	1	3	-	2	2
CO3	2	2	-	1	1	3	-	3	3
CO4	2	2	1	-	1	-	1	1	1
CO5	1	3	-	-	-	-		1	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

Lecture	TOPIC	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
---------	-------	----------------	----------

No			
1	UNIT- I Nature , silent and preamble of the constitution of India	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
2	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
3	Union and its territory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
4	Citizenship	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
5	UNIT-II Fundamental rights in general(Article 12 and 13)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
6	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	Right to Equality(Article 14)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

8	Special Provision for weaker section of the society,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
9	Reservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
10	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
11	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
12	UNIT- III Fundamental Freedom under article 19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
13	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

14	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation
15	Freedom of press	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Protection in respect of conviction of offences(Article-20)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • presentation
18	Right to Life and Personal Liberty (article 21)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
19	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	Continue.....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presenatation
21	Protection against Arrest and detention(article 22)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
22	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
23	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
24	UNIT-IV Right against exploitation(article 23&24)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
26	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

27	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
28	Right to religion (article 25-28)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
29	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
30	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
31	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
32	Cultural & education rights of Minorities.(Article 29 &30)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
33	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT
34	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
35	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
36	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
37	UNIT-V Right to Constitutional Remedies(article 32)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
38	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
39	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

40	Continue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
41	Directive principle of State Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
42	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
43	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
44	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
45	Fundamental Duties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
46	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Presentation
47	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
48	MOOT COURT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singhal book • Bare act • J N Pandey 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • Presentation

Course Name: Law of Crime –I (IPC 1)

Course Code: BBALLB 205

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objectives:

This paper will deal with the basic principles of criminal law determining criminal liability and punishments as well as Marital offences.

Course Outcome:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Identify ingredients of crime and basic Principles of Criminal Law.

CO2: learn how crimes are categorized by types and seriousness.

CO3: learn general exceptions mentioned under the IPC.

CO4: Analyze the different types of Punishments.

CO5: Identify types of marital offenses.

Catalog Description

Law of crime I deals with the general principles of the Law of Crime. The subject basically revolves around The Indian Penal Code, 1870. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis.

Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability. An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

Course Contents:

It has 5 units which are as follows:

**Unit-1:Introduction to Substantive Criminal Law
(10 Lectures)**

- Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code
- Definition of Crime
- Constituents Elements of Crime: Actus Reus and Mens rea
- Stages in commission of a Crime- Intention, Preparation, Attempt etc.

**Unit-II:General Exceptions (Sections 76-106)
(10 Lectures)**

- a. Definitions
- b. Mistake
- c. Judicial and Executive acts
- d. Accident
- e. Necessity
- f. Infancy
- g. Insanity
- h. Intoxication
- i. Consent
- j. Good Faith
- k. Private Defense against Body and Property

**Unit-III: Incoherent Forms of Crime
(9 Lectures)**

- a. Joint and Constructive Liability
- b. Criminal Conspiracy
- c. Attempt
- d. Abetment

**Unit-IV: Punishment
(9 Lectures)**

- a. Offence against the State
- b. Offence against Public Tranquility,
- c. Theories of Punishment with special reference to Capital Punishment

**Unit-V: Marital offences
(10 Lectures)**

- a. Offences relating to marriage (Chapter-XX)-Bigamy, Adultery etc.
- b. Offences of cruelty by the Husband or relatives of Husband(Chapter-XXA/Section 498A)

Reference Books

1. Ratanlal Dhiraj Lal, The Indian Penal Code, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
2. K.D. Gaur, Textbook on Indian Penal Code, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012
3. PS A Pillai, Criminal Law, Lexis Nexis, 14" Edition, 2019
4. Bare Act of Indian Penal Code, 1860
5. <https://unacademy.com/lesson/criminal-law-overview/XLHB52G3>

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal	End term written
------------	----------	------------------

	Examination	Exam
Weightage (%)	40%	60%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignment/ Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	40

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
CO2	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	-
CO3	-	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	2
CO5	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	-	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Introduction to Substantive Criminal law	1)Ratanlal and Dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2	Extent and operation of the Indian Penal Code	1)Ratanlal and Dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

		Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
3	Definition of crime	1)Ratanlal and Dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4	Constituents Elements of Crime:Actus Reus and Mens Rea	1)Ratanlal and Dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6	Stages in Commission of crime	1)Ratanlal and Dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	UNIT-II General Exception(Section-76-106)-Introduction	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Definitions	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	Mistake	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

11	Judicial and executive Acts	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Accident	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	Necessity	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Infancy	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	Intoxication	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18	Consent	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

20	Good faith	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	Private Defense against body	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23	Private Defense against property	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	UNIT-III Incoherent Forms of Crime- Introduction	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26	Joint liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Constructive liability	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

29	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30	Criminal Conspiracy	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Attempt	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32	Abetment	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	UNIT-IV Punishments- Introduction	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35	Offence against the state	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Offence against Public Tranquility	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

38	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39	Theories of Punishment with special reference to Capital Punishment	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	UNIT-V- Marital Offences Introduction of the chapter	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Offences relating to marriage	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43	Bigamy, Adultery etc.	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45	Offences of cruelty by the Husband or relative of husband	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

47	Section-498 A	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Continue	1)Ratanlal and dhirajlal-Indian Penal Code 2) Bare act 3) K.D Gaur- Textbook on Indian Penal Code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Marketing Management

Course Code: BBALLB 213

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objectives: The objective of this paper is to identify the foundation terms and concepts that are commonly used in marketing. This course will give complete relationship between marketing and other management functions.

Course Outcome

CO1: Develop an idea about marketing and its functions.

CO2: Enhance the students on consumer behaviour.

CO3: Familiarize students about product and its classifications.

CO4: Understand the emerging issues in marketing.

Course Contents

UNIT I

Introduction to Marketing: Nature, Scope and Importance of Marketing, Basic concepts, Marketing Environment, Consumer Behavior, Market Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning.

UNIT II

Product: Product Levels, Product Mix, Product Strategy, Product Development, Product Lifecycle and Product Mix.

Pricing Decisions: Designing Pricing Strategies and Programmes, Pricing Techniques.

UNIT III

Place: Meaning & importance, Types of Channels, Channels Strategies, Designing and Managing Marketing Channel, Retailing, Physical Distribution, Marketing Logistics and Supply Chain Management.

UNIT IV

Promotion: Promotion Mix, Push vs. Pull Strategy; Promotional Objectives, Advertising-Meaning and Importance, Types, Media Decisions, Promotion Mix, Personal Selling-Nature, Importance and Process, Sales Promotion – Purpose and Types; Publicity and Public Relations-Definition, Importance and Methods.

Emerging Issues in Marketing: Integrated Marketing, Online Marketing, Online Payments, Rural Marketing, Social Marketing, Green Marketing (Introductory aspects only).

Text Books

1. Kotler, Armstrong, Agnihotri and Haque, (2012), Principles of Marketing- A South Asian Perspective, Pearson Education.
2. Ramaswamy and Namkumar,S.,(2013), Marketing Management Global Perspective: Indian Context, McMillan, Delhi.

References

1. Saxena, Rajan, (2012), Marketing Management, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Lamb, Charles W, (2012), MKTG: a South Asian Perspective, Cengage Learning.
3. Russel, Winer, (2012), Marketing Management, Pearson Education.
4. Kotler, Koshi Jha, (2014), Marketing Management, Pearson Education.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	1
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Name: Human Resource Management

Course Code: BBALLB 214

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objectives: The objective of this course is to make students familiarize with basic concepts of human resource management and people related issues.

Course Outcome

CO1: Aiming to enable the students in Human Resources Management

CO2: Introduce the students about placement and training

CO3: Facilitate the knowledge about performance appraisal and different methods

CO4: Evaluate employee orientation, training, and development programs.

Course Content:

UNIT I

Human Resource Management: Concept and Functions, Role, Models, Status of HR , HR Policies, Evolution of HRM. Emerging Challenges of Human Resource Management; workforce diversity, empowerment, Downsizing; VRS; HumanCapital; HRIS.

UNIT II

Human Resource Planning: Human Resource Planning- Quantitative and Qualitative dimensions; **Recruitment** – Concept and sources; (E-recruitment, recruitment process outsourcing etc.); **Selection** – Concept and process; test and interview; placement induction. Job analysis – job description and job specification; job design; Job Enlargement; Job Enrichment and flexi-time; Carrier Planning; Succession Planning.

UNIT III

Training and Development: Concept and Importance; Identifying Training and Development Needs; Designing Training Programmes; Role Specific and Competency Based Training; Evaluating Training Effectiveness; Management Development; Career Development ;

Performance appraisal: Nature and objectives; Techniques of performance appraisal; potential appraisal and employee counseling; Internal mobility – promotions, demotion, transfers and separation. Compensation: concept and policies; job evaluation.

UNIT IV

Maintenance: Employee health and safety; employee welfare; social security; Industrial relations- an overview. Grievance handling and redressal Industrial Disputes causes and settlement machinery.

Strategic HRM: HRD audit, managing globalization; technology and HRM.

Text Books

1. Gary Dessler. (2013) A Framework for *Human Resource Management*. Pearson.
2. David A. Decenzo, Stephen P. Robbins, Susan L. Verhulst, *Human Resource Management*", (2015), Wiley India Private Limited.

Reference Books

1. Bohlendar and Snell, Principles of *Human Resource Management*, (2013) Cengage Learning.
2. K. Aswathappa, Human Resource Management (2013), McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited.
3. Chhabra, T.N. *Essentials of Human Resource Management*. (2014) Sun India Publication New Delhi.
4. Robert L. Mathis and John Jackson, Human Resource Management (2011), South-Western Publisher.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Name: Integrated Disaster Management

Course Code: BBALLB 207

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objective:

The course is intended to provide a general concept in the dimensions of disasters caused by nature beyond the human control as well as the disasters and environmental hazards induced by human activities with emphasis on disaster preparedness, response and recovery.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: To understanding the Disaster and its Types.

CO2: To understand Disaster management cycle and risk and Vulnerability analysis.

CO3: To understand the Disaster management in India.

CO4: To analyse the Applications of Science and Technology for Disaster Management

CO5: To analyse the Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery .

Catalog Description

Disaster Management ensures the safety of people during the times of emergency, and natural and man-made calamity. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take place in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

COURSE OUTLINE

It has **5 modules** which are as follows:

UNIT-I Understanding Disasters and its Types.(Lecture: 7)

- (A) Understanding the Concepts and definitions of Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Risk, Capacity - Disaster and Development, and disaster management
- (B). Different Types of Disaster
 - i. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, landslides etc,
 - ii. Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea, Rail & Road). Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc. Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters

UNIT-II Disaster Management Cycle and Risk and Vulnerability analysis (Lecture: 13)

- (A) Disaster Management Cycle - Paradigm Shift in Disaster Management
- (B) Risk: Its concept and analysis
- (C). Risk Reduction
- (D) Vulnerability: Its concept and analysis
- (E) Strategic Development for Vulnerability Reduction

UNIT-III Disaster Management in India (Lecture: 14)

- (A). Disaster Profile of India Mega Disasters of India and Lessons Learnt
- (B) Disaster Management Act 2005 - Institutional and Financial Mechanism
- (C) National Policy on Disaster Management,
- (D) National Guidelines and Plans on Disaster Management,
- (E) Role of Government (local, state and national), Non-Government and Inter Governmental Agencies.

UNIT-IV Applications of Science and Technology for Disaster Management (Lecture: 8)

- (A) Geo-informatics in Disaster Management (RS, GIS, GPS and RS)
- (B) Disaster Communication System (Early Warning and Its Dissemination)
- (C) Land Use Planning and Development Regulations
- (D) Disaster Safe Designs and Construction Structural and Non Structural Mitigation of Disasters
- (E) S&T Institutions for Disaster Management in India

UNIT-V Rehabilitation, Reconstruction and Recovery (Lecture: 6)

- (A) Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development
- (B) Damage Assessment
- (C) Post Disaster effects and Remedial Measures.
- (D) Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Options
- (E) Disaster Resistant House Construction
- (F) Sanitation and Hygiene
- (G) Education and Awareness,
- (H) Dealing with Victims Psychology

- (I) Long-term Counter Disaster Planning
(J) Role of Educational Institute.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Author Title Publication Dr. Mrinalini Pandey Disaster Management Videy India Pvt Ltd
2. Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management McGraw Hill Education India) Pvt. Ltd
3. Jagbir Singh Disaster Management: Future Challenges and Opportunities Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
4. JP Singhal Disaster Management Laxmi Publications,
5. Shailesh Shukla, Shamna Hussain Biodiversity, Environment and Disaster Management Unique Publications C. K. Rajan. Navale Pandharinath Earth and Atmospheric Disaster Management: Nature and Manmade B S Publication
6. Disaster Management Act 2005

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
CO2	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	2	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	1
CO4	1	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	-
CO5	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped
 2= moderately mapped
 3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

Lecture No	TOPIC	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
1	UNIT- I Understanding the Concepts and definitions of Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Risk, Capacity - Disaster and Development, and disaster management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT
2	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT
3	Different Types of Disaster i. Natural Disaster: such as Flood, Cyclone, Earthquakes, landslides etc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT
4	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Presentation

		Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
5	Man-made Disaster: such as Fire, Industrial Pollution, Nuclear Disaster, Biological Disasters, Accidents (Air, Sea. Rail & Road). Structural failures (Building and Bridge), War & Terrorism etc. Causes, effects and practical examples for all disasters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
6	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
8	UNIT II Disaster Management Cycle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
9	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
10	Risk: its concept and analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
11	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
12	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

13	Risk reduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
14	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation
15	Vulnerability: its concept and analysis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Continue.....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • presentation

		Disaster Science and Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
18	Strategic Development for Vulnerability Reduction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
19	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation
21	UNIT III Disaster Profile of India Mega Disasters of India and Lessons Learnt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

22	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
23	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
24	Disaster Management Act 2005 - Institutional and Financial Mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
26	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Disaster Science and Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
27	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
28	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
29	National Policy on Disaster Management,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
30	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

31	National Guidelines and Plans on Disaster Management,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
32	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
33	Role of Government (local, state and national), Non-Government and Inter Governmental Agencies.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
34	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
35	UNIT IV Geo-informatics in Disaster Management (RS, GIS, GPS and RS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Disaster Science and Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
36	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
37	Disaster Communication System (Early Warning and Its Dissemination)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
38	Continues..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
39	Land Use Planning and Development Regulations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

40	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Presentation
41	Disaster Safe Designs and Construction Structural and Non Structural Mitigation of Disasters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT
42	S&T Institutions for Disaster Management in India	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Presentation
43	UNIT V Reconstruction and Rehabilitation as a Means of Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Presentation
44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Damage Assessment Post effects Disaster and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disaster Management Act 2005 Tushar Bhattacharya 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lecture Discussion Debate PPT Presentation

	Remedial Measures..	Disaster Science and Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	
45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creation of Long-term Job Opportunities and Livelihood Option • Disaster Resistant House Construction 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
46	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sanitation and Hygiene • Education and Awareness, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
47	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dealing with Victims Psychology • Long-term Counter Disaster Planning Tax 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management • J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
48	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Role of Educational Institute. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disaster Management Act 2005 • Tushar Bhattacharya Disaster Science and Management J.P.Singhal Disaster Management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • Presentation

Course Name: Comprehensive Viva

Course Code: BBALLB 241*

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: III

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Practical subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	40%	60%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignment/ Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	40

IV SEMESTER

Course Name: Family Law - II

Course Code: BBALLB 202

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

Objective: To overview of Muslim law in its historical and evolutionary perspective. It includes a critical analysis of the history, development, and the schools of Muslim law, classical and modern theories, evolution of the law up to the present and its contemporary applications. It comprehensively covers the law of marriage, dissolution of marriages, guardianship, talaq, maintenance, paternity and the concept of legitimacy among Muslim and deals with debts and bequest (wasiyat), hiba (gift) and Muslim law of inheritance, the family courts, the civil Marriage Law, the Special Marriage Act etc. The main objective of the subject is to sensitize the students about the Islamic society, their legal rights and duties.

Course Outcome

- CO1: To make students understand the scope, sources and schools of muslim law in India.
- CO2: To familiarize students with muslim marriage, marital right and dower.
- CO3: To analyze the concept of divorce and maintenance under muslim law.
- CO4: To analyze the concept of gift, bequests, inheritance under muslim law

UNIT 1

1. Status and Scope of Muslim Law in India,
2. Statutory Application of Muslim Law including the Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937;
3. Sources of Muslim Law and their position in India
4. Schools of Muslims in India,.

UNIT 2

1. Muslim Marriage(Nikah)- legal requirements including all forms of Marriage and Legal impediments thereon,
2. Effects of marriage
3. Marital Rights, including dower and its Characteristics and Enforcement;
4. Special terms and conditions in marriage and their enforcement;
5. Post Marriage Conversion to Islam
6. Post Marriage renunciation of Islam,

UNIT 3

- 1.Divorce and its Policy in Islam
2. Forms of divorce in Muslim Law of India, including divorce by wife outside and through courts under the Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act, 1939,
3. Post-Divorce Rights of parties including iddat period, remarriage,
4. Maintenance including the Muslim Women(Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 and Maintenance of Wife and Widow under Ss 125-128 Cr.P.C., 1973.

UNIT 4

- 1.Surviving Spouse- his or her right to inherit;
2. Deceased wife's dower, widow's lien/wife's right to retain,
3. Rights of deceased husband's heirs, transferability and inheritability of dower,
4. Parent Child relations including acknowledgement of paternity and concept of Legitimacy;
5. Concept of Minority and puberty including guardianship and custody of minor's person and/or property; Parents maintenance under Muslim Law and Cr.P.C. (Ss 125-128),

UNIT 5

- 1.Disposition of property including gifts(hiba), debts and bequests (wasiyat);
2. Revocation and lapse of legacies,
3. Bequest to heirs, and bequeathable third and death-bed transactions,
4. Muslim Law of inheritance including Women's right to inherit and disqualification of heirs;
5. Muslim Law on Increase and return,
6. Muslim Law relating to wakfs and their administration including the Wakf Act, 1995.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1.M. Hidayatullah & Arshad Hidayatullah, Mulla, Principles of Mahomedan Law (19th ed., 1990) (reprint 2010)
2. Asaf A.A. Fyzee, Outlines of Muhammadan Law (5th ed., 2008)
3. Tahir Mohammad. Introduction to Muslim Law (Universal Law Publisher, 2nd Ed. 2014)
- 4.Paras Diwan.Muslim Law in India. (Allahabad Agency, Reprint 2017)
5. M.P. Tandon. Muslim Law in Modern India. (Allahabd Law Agency, Reprint 2012)
6. M.A. Qureshi. Muslim Law. (Central Law Publication, 5th Ed. 2015)
7. H.D. Kohli. Muslim Law Cases & Material. (Universal Law Publication, 1st Ed. 2012)
8. Tahir Mohammad. Muslim Law in India and Abroad (Universal Law Publisher, 2nd Ed.2016)

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	1	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
CO4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Constitutional Law-II

Course Code: BBALLB 204

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective-

- 1.This course introduce the students to a fundamental understanding of the term public law by contrasting with the realm of private law and the relationship between the two streams of law.
- 2.The study traces the evolution of the public law concept from the ancient times to the present and seeks to draw a distinction between the public law and private law
- 3.The purpose of this course is to equip the students with a broad spectrum of legal and judicial systems in the fast globalizing world
- 4.To give students brief knowledge about the various systems of governance and to draw a comparison between them.
- 5.The course intends to provide a comparative analysis about the structure of government, legislative process and the role of the judiciary to have better understanding of the Indian polity.

Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

- 1.Understand the Principles, objects and forms of Governance
- 2.Understand the concept, evolution and objects of governance
- 3.Understand the system of Constitutional Governance
- 4.Understand the Rule of Law & its application in Indian Context
- 5.Understand various systems of Governance – Unitary, federal etc.
- 6.Understand the forms of Democracy – Presidential & Parliamentary

It has 4 units which are as follows:

UNIT -I Public Law and It's Role in Governance

1. Rule of Law
2. Social and Economic rights as a part of rule of law
3. Nature of Public law
4. Distinction between Public and Private Law
5. Scope of Public Law- Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Criminal Law
6. Basic concepts of Public Law
7. Principles of Accountability and Public Law

UNIT - II Basic Principles of organization of Government and Forms of Government

- a) Presidential and Parliamentary forms of Government
- b) Federal and Unitary Governments
- c) Government under the U.S. Constitution
- d) Basic principles underlying Government in U.K.

UNIT -III Nature and Role of Fundamental Rights in Public Law

- a) Evolution of Fundamental Rights in U.K., U.S.A., and India
- b) Scope of Fundamental Rights in U.S.A.
- c) Role of Fundamental Rights in U.K.
- d) Limits to Fundamental Rights

UNIT-IV Organization of the Legislature, Executive and Judiciary

- a) Structure of Executive, Legislature and Judiciary
- b) Nature and Extent of Legislative and Judicial Powers
- c) Relation between Legislative and Executive powers

TEXTBOOKS:

1. K.C. Wheare, Modern Constitutions.
2. Dauglus W.O, Studies in Indian and American Constitutional Law.
3. A.V. Dicey, Introduction to the Study of Constitution.
4. Rotunda and Nowak, Treatise on American Constitution.
5. Bernad Schwartz Commentary on American Constitution.
6. E.S. Venkataramaiah, Federalism Comparative Study
7. Mason and Beany, American Constitutional law
8. Rodney Brazier, Constitutional Practice.
9. Godfrey and Blondel, The French Constitution and Government.
10. Tom Ginsburg, Roslind Dixon, Comparative Constitutional Law
11. D.D. Basu, Comparative Constitutional Law (2nd ed., Wadhwa, Nagpur)
12. Mahendra P. Singh, Comparative Constitutional Law (Eastern Book Company, 1989).

ARTICLES:

1. Bostan College Law Review 1687 - 1732 (2011 November)
2. Chhavi Agarwal, "Rule of Law: Reflection upon we the People and Beyond" 252(1) Madras Law Journal 8-16(2010)

3. Devi Prasad Singh

Sovereignty, Judicial Review and Separation of Power", 7(5) Supreme Court Cases 1-13(2012 September).

4. Vicki c. Jackson, Mark V. HYPERLINK

<http://www.google.co.in/search?tbo=p&tbm=bks&q=inauthor:%22MARK+V.+Tushnet%22Tushnet, Comparative Constitutional Law 12. Bhagwan Vishonoo, Bhushan Vidya, World Constitutions>

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	2
CO2	1	3	1	-	1	-	1	1
CO3	1	1	-	1	-	2	1	-
CO4	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO5	2	1	-	1	-	1	1	2
CO6	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Law of Crimes-II (IPC - II)

Course Code: BBALLB 206

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- This paper will focus on the study of substantive crimes under the Indian Penal Code.

Course Outcome

Students will be able to:

CO1: understand the basic philosophy underlying the concept of crime, and categories of as well as parties to crime.

CO2: Analyze lacunas within the criminal justice system and suggest the amendments have to make to provide the justice according to the changing needs of the society.

CO3: Summarize the process of judicial review and identify criteria used by courts to evaluate the constitutionality of criminal law of India.

CO4: Understand and describe areas of criminal justice, law and society through a critical analysis of the subject

CO5: Problem-solve complex issues in the criminal justice system and society related to policy, law enforcement, vulnerability, and marginalization

COURSE OUTLINE

UNIT I: Offences against the Human Body-I

- a) Culpable Homicide and Murder
- b) Rash and Negligent Act
- c) Dowry Death
- d) Attempt to murder
- e) Attempt and Abetment to suicide

UNIT II: Against Human Body- II

- a) Hurt and Grievous hurt
- b) Criminal force and assault
- c) Wrongful restraint and wrongful confinement
- d) Kidnapping and Abductions

UNIT III: Offences against Women

- a) Outraging the modesty of women, voyeurism, stalking, Acid Attack
- b) Rape and Unnatural offences
- c) Cruelty and offences relating to marriage

UNIT IV: Offences against property

- a) Theft, Extortion, Robbery and Dacoity
- b) Criminal Misappropriation and Criminal Breach Of Trust
- c) Cheating and Forgery
- d) Mischief

UNIT V: Offence of Defamation, Criminal Intimation, Insult and Annoyance

- a) Defamation(section 499-502)
- b) Criminal intimidation
- c) Word, gesture or act intended to insult the modesty of a woman

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. K.D. Gaur, Textbook on Indian Penal Code, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012.
2. Ratanlal Dhiraj Lal, The Indian Penal Code, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012.
3. K.I. Vibhuti, PSA Pillai's Criminal Law, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2012
4. Glanville Williams, Text Book of Criminal Law, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012.
5. Dr. H.S. Gaur, Penal Law of India, Law Publishers , Allahabad, 2013
6. John Dawson Mayne, Mayne's Criminal law of India, Gale, Making of Modern Law, 2013.
7. J.W. Cecil Turner, Russel on Crime, Vol I &2, Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2012.

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	2	-	1	-	-
CO2	3	2	2	1	2	-	-
CO3	1	2	1	1	2	-	-

CO4	2	2	2	1	1	-	-
CO5	1	2	1	1	2	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Administrative Law

Course Code: BBALLB 208

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

Objective-

- 1) The objective of studying of administrative law is to understand the nature of administration and the rule of law.
- 2) To make students understand the nature, scope, concept, necessity and growth of Administrative law.
- 3) To familiarize the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of the general principles of the Administrative Law.
- 4) To make the students understand the difference between Constitutional law and administrative law.
- 5) To make the students aware of the working of Administration.

Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Define the objectives of Administrative law and the rule of Law

CO2. Explain the nature, scope, necessity and development of Administrative Law and action.

CO3. Identify the basic rules and principles followed to render administrative justice;

CO4. Identify distinction between the Constitutional Law and Administrative Law

CO5. Examine the functioning of the special bodies constituted as alternative means for administering justice viz., Administrative Tribunals, Ombudsman, Lokayukta, Lokpal;

This course has 5 units:

Unit-1: Introduction

1. Meaning, Definition & Scope of Administrative Law
2. Sources & Development of Administrative Law
3. Relationship between Constitutional Law and Administrative Law
4. Separation of powers & Constitutional law
5. Rule of law & Constitutional law
6. Distinction between judicial, quasi-judicial and Administrative functions
7. Relationship between Constitutional law and Administrative Law

Unit-II: Delegated Legislation

1. Delegated Legislation - Definition & Form
2. Necessity of Delegated Legislation

3. Reasons for the growth of Delegated Legislation
4. Types of Delegated Legislation
5. General Limitations upon Delegation of Powers - Principles:
 - i. Subsidiarity
 - ii. delegatus non potest delegare
6. Droit Administratif

Unit-III: Principle of Natural Justice and Rule of Law

1. Natural Justice & Legal Justice
2. Basic principles of natural law:
 - i. No man can be judge of his own cause (Dr. Bonham's Case)
 - ii. Audi alteram partem (right to fair hearing)
3. Exceptions to the rule of Natural Justice
4. Effects of non-compliance with principles of Natural Justice
5. Rule against Bias: Principle against arbitrariness: Wednesbury Rule

Unit-IV: Adjudication & Judicial Review Power under the Administrative law

1. Need for Administrative Adjudication
2. Modes of Administrative Decision making
3. Administrative Tribunals
4. Judicial Review of Administrative Actions: Constitutional Framework
5. Doctrine of ultra vires
6. Power to review own Decisions
7. Grounds for review:
 - i. Failure to exercise discretion
 - ii. Excess of discretionary authority
 - iii. Arbitrary exercise of discretion
8. Doctrine of proportionality
9. Doctrine of Legitimate Expectations

Unit-V: Administrative Discretion & Mechanism for Control of Administrative Actions

A. Meaning of Discretionary Power & its rationale

1. Scope of discretion & Grounds for challenging the exercise of Administrative Discretion
2. Abuse of discretion - Study of case-law:
 - a. Non-application of mind
 - b. Improper purpose
 - c. Irrelevant considerations
 - d. Fettering of discretion acting under dictation
3. Sovereign immunity in Administrative Law

B. Institutional controls on Administrative Actions

- a. Public audit
- b. Commissions of Enquiry
- c. Ombudsman in India (Lokpal & Lokayuktha)
- d. The Right to Information Act

C. Methods of judicial review

- a. Statutory appeals
- b. Writs
- c. Declaratory judgments and injunctions
- d. Civil Suits for Compensation

TEXTBOOKS:

1. K. Takwani, Lectures on Administrative Law, Eastern Books Co, Lucknow
2. P. Mittal, Natural Justice Judicial Review & Administrative Law
3. HWR Wade & CF Forsyth, Administrative Law, OUP, 2009.
4. MP Jain, Cases & Materials On Indian Administrative Law, LexisNexis, New Delhi, 1 st edn. 1994
5. Tushar Kanti Soha, Administrative Law, Kanishka, 2001

ARTICLES:

1. Ajoy P.B., Administrative Action and the Doctrine of Proportionality in India, <http://www.iosrjournals.org/iosr-jhss/papers/Vol1-issue6/D0161623.pdf>
2. Justice Markandey Katju., Administrative law and judicial review of administrative action, http://www.ebcindia.com/lawyer/articles/2005_8_25.htm
3. Anupa V. Thapliyal, Central Administrative Tribunals and Their Power to Issue Directions, Orders or Writs Under Articles 226 and 227 of the Constitution, <http://www.ebc-india.com/lawyer/articles/92v4a4.htm>
4. Shubham Manoj Khare, Administrative Discretion & Limitation on Administrative Discretion By Article 14 & 16 of the Indian Constitution, http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1465519
5. D.Y. Chandrachud, Constitutional and Administrative Law in India, <http://scholarship.law.cornell.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1142&context=ijli>
6. Prof. S.S. Vishweshwaraiah, Emerging Trends In Administrative Law, <http://elearning.vtu.ac.in/P3/CIP71/5.pdf>

7. A. T. Markose, 'Judicial Control of Administrative Action in India. A Study in Methods.' <http://www.jstor.org/stable/pdfplus/1337434.pdf?acceptTC=true>

8. Y Pardhasaradhi, Ravinder Kaur, Administrative Reforms for Good Governance, <http://socialsciences.in/article/administrative-reforms-good-governance>

9. 162nd Report of the Law Commission on Central Administrative Tribunal, <http://lawcommissionofindia.nic.in/101-169/report162.pdf>

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2	-	2	1	2	1	2	2
CO2	2	3	1	-	1	-	1	1	2
CO3	1	2	-	1	-	2	-	1	2
CO4	2	1	2	-	-	-	1	2	1
CO5	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Strategic Management

Course Code: BBALLB 222

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objectives: The course aims to acquaint the students with the nature, scope and dimensions of Business Policy and Strategy Management Process.

Course Objectives :

CO1: Expose participants to various perspectives and concepts in the field of Strategic Management

CO2: Develop skills for applying these concepts to the solution of business problems.

CO3: Understand analytical tools of strategic management.

CO4: Understand SWOT analysis with industrial exposure.

Course Contents

UNIT I

Introduction: Nature, Scope and Importance of Business Policy; Evolution; Forecasting, Long-Range Planning, Strategic Planning and Strategic Management.

Strategic Management **Process:** Formulation Phase–Vision, Mission, Environmental Scanning, Objectives and Strategy; Implementation phase–Strategic Activities, Evaluation and Control.

UNIT II

Environmental Analysis: Need, Characteristics and Categorization of Environmental Factors; Approaches to the Environmental Scanning Process – Structural Analysis of Competitive Environment; ETOP a Diagnosis Tool.

Analysis of Internal Resources: Strengths and Weakness; Resource Audit; Strategic Advantage Analysis; Value-Chain Approach to Internal Analysis; Methods of Analysis and Diagnosing Corporate Capabilities–Functional Area Profile and Resource Deployment Matrix, Strategic Advantage Profile; SWOT analysis. McKinsey's 7s Framework.

UNIT III

Formulation of Corporate Strategies: Approaches to Strategy formation; Major Strategy options–Stability, Growth and Expansion: Concentration, Integration, Diversification, Internationalization, Cooperation and Digitalization, Retrenchment, Combination Strategies.

UNIT IV

Choice of Business Strategies: BCG Model; Stop Light Strategy Model; Directional Policy Matrix (DPM) Model, Product/Market Evolution Matrix and Profit Impact of Market Strategy (PIMS) Model.

Major Issues involved in the Implementation of strategy: Organizational Cultural and Behaviour factors, Organization Structure; Role of Leadership, Resource Allocation.

TextBooks

1. Kazmi,Azhar,(2014),StrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,McGrawHill Education.
2. Ghosh,P.K.,(2012),StrategicPlanningandManagement,SultanChand& Sons,New Delhi.

ReferenceBooks

1. Hill, Charls WL and Jones Gareth R. (2011), An Integrated Approach to Strategic Management, Cengage Learning.
2. Walker, Gordon, (2012), Modern Competitive Strategy, McGraw Hill Education.
3. Weelen,(2012),ConceptsinStrategicManagementandBusinessPolicy,Pearson Education
4. Fred,David,(2011),StrategicManagement:ConceptsandCases,Prenticehalof India

Note: Latest edition of text books may be used

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: International Law

Course Code: BBALLB 210

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: IV

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objectives

To apprise the students about the similarities and difference between Municipal law and International Law, various sources, explanation of the term State including types of states, Recognition of State, Extradition, Asylum, Diplomatic agents, Amicable and Coercive modes of settlement of dispute, War, Blockade, Evolution of human rights and its National and international perspective.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Understand & Conceptualize the evolution, Sources & interconnection with domestic law related with International law.

CO2: Understand & Critically analyze the concept related with State Territory, State Jurisdiction, Recognition & Acquisition related with Public International Law.

CO3: Understand & Critically analyze the concept related with State Succession, Extradition, Asylum & Settlement of Disputes related with Public International Law.

CO4: Critically analyze & Evaluate applicability of various laws which falls under the purview of Public International Law.

CO5: Evaluate the multilateral aspects of human rights & related enactment under the purview of Public International Law.

Course Outline

UNIT-I

1. Definition, Nature and Sanctions of International Law,
2. Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law,
3. Sources and subjects of International Law including position of individual

UNIT-II

1. State Territory,
2. State Jurisdiction,
3. Recognition of States and Governments,

4. Acquisition and loss of State Territory,

UNIT-III

1. State Succession,
2. Extradition,
3. Asylum,
4. Settlement of Disputes

UNIT-IV

1. Nature, Definition and Effects of War,
2. Belligerent Occupation,
3. War Crimes,
4. Contraband,
5. Blockade,
6. Prize Counts,
7. Enemy Character, Rules of Warfare

UNIT-V

1. Human Rights: Concept of Human Rights,
2. Provisions of U.N. Charter relating to Human Rights,
3. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948 and its Legal Significance,
4. Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, 1966
5. Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights,
6. National Commission on Human Rights

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Starke's International Law (Oxford University Press Butterworth & Co. publisher Ltd. 11th Ed. 2013)
2. V.K. Ahuja. Public International Law (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2016)
3. V.C. Govindaraj. Conflict of Laws-Cases and Materials (Lexis Nexis, 1st Ed. 2017)
4. Aggarwal, H.O. Public International Law and Human Rights (Central Law Publications Ed. 20)
5. Kappor, S.K. International Law (Central Law Publications 2013)
6. Harris, D.J. Cases and Material on International Law (Sweet & Maxwell Ed. 2013)
7. Greig, DW. International Law (Butterworths and Co. (Publishers) Ed. 2007)

Mapping CO's with PO's & PSO's

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	1
CO2	2	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	2	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	1
CO5	2	3	2	3	2	3	1	-	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Comprehensive Viva

Course Code: BBALLB 242*

Class: BBALLB 2nd year

Semester: IV

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Practical Subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	40%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

VTH SEMESTER

Course Name: Banking and Insurance

Course Code: BBALLB 301

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective: In this paper the students will be taught different kinds of banks, their functions, and relationship with customers and the banking frauds, law relating to recovery of debts due to banks recovery of debts. Kinds of insurance and the body regulating the insurance sector will also be studied, along with their judicial interpretation and the new and emerging dimensions in both insurance and banking.

COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, students should be able to:

C01 - To understand the working of the Reserve Bank of India and IRDA

C02 - To grasp the conduct of monetary policy and its effect on the interest rate, credit availability, prices, and the inflation rate

C03 -Discuss bank lending policies and procedures.

C04 -To elucidate the broad functions of banks and Insurance companies

C05 - Evaluate the performance of the banking industry and Insurance sector

Catalog Description

The course deals with acquainting the students with the fundamentals of banking and Insurance. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-1 : BANKING SYSTEM IN INDIA

1. History of Banking in India.
2. Banking Definition, Meaning, Bank, Banker Banking Company, Commercial Banks.
3. Contract between Banker and Customer.
4. Banking Regulation Laws:
 - i. Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934
 - ii. Banking Regulation Act, 1949

UNIT-2 : CUSTOMER

1. Meaning, Legal Character of Banker-Customer Relationship.
2. Rights and Obligation of Banks.
3. Right of Set off & Bankers Lien.
4. Duty of Confidentiality, Exceptions to the Duty.
5. Special Type of Customers: Lunatics, Minors, Agents, Administrators and Executors, Partnership Firms and Companies.

UNIT-3 : LENDING, SECURITIES AND RECOVERY BY BANKING

1. Principles of Lending
2. Position of Weaker Sections.
3. Nature of Securities and Risks Involved .
4. Default and Recovery .
5. Recovery of Debts with and without Intervention of Courts / Tribunal:
 - i. Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993.
 - ii. Enforcement Of Security Interest Act, 2002

UNIT-4: CONTROL BY GOVERNMENT AND ITS AGENCY

1. Need for Elimination of Systematic Risk.
2. Avoidance Money Laundering, Control by Ombudsman.
3. R.B.I., R.B.I. as Central Bank of India, Evolution of Central Bank.
4. Characteristics and Functions of Central Banks, Central Bank as Banker.
5. Objectives and Organizational Structure of R.B.I., Regulations of the monetary system, Credit Control.

UNIT-5: INSURANCE LAW

1. Nature of Insurance Contracts.
2. Kinds of Insurance:
 - i. Life Insurance
 - ii. Property Insurance
 - iii. Fire Insurance
3. Constitution, Functions and Powers of Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority
4. Application of Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

Text Books:

1. *Banking and Insurance Law and Practice, Institute of Company Secretaries of India,*
2. *Taxmann Publishers, 2010* 2. *M.N. Mishra, Law of Insurance, Central Law Agency, 9th Edition, 2012*
3. *M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India*
4. *S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India*
5. *Sharma and Nainta : The Banking Law And Negotiable Instrument Act*

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	2	2	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
CO2	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	1	1	-
CO3	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	-	-
CO5	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	BANKING SYSTEM IN INDIA-Inroduction	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2.	History of Banking in India.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3.	Banking Definition, Meaning, Bank, Banker Banking Company	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		<i>Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	
4.	Commercial Banks	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5.	Contract between Banker and customer	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6.	Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

		<i>Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9.	Banking Regulation Act, 1949	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12.	Meaning, Legal Character of Banker-Customer Relationship.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		<i>Practice in India</i>	
13.	Rights of Banks.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14.	Obligation of Banks	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15.	Right of Set Off	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16.	Bankers Lien	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17.	Duty of Confidentiality	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

		<i>India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
18.	Exceptions to the Duty.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19.	Special Type of Customers : Lunatics, Minors, Agents, Administrators and Executors, Partnership Firms and Companies	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20.	LENDING, SECURITIES AND RECOVERY BY BANKING-INTRODUCTION	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21.	Principles of Lending	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

22.	Position of Weaker Sections.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23.	Nature of Securities and Risks Involved	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24.	Default and Recovery .	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25.	Recovery of Debts with and without Intervention of Courts / Tribunal	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26.	Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
27.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29.	Enforcement Of Security Interest Act, 2002	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30.	Continue	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

31.	Continue	<p><i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p> <p><i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32.	CONTROL BY GOVERNMENT AND ITS AGENCY-INTRODUCTION	<p><i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p> <p><i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33.	Need for Elimination of Systematic Risk.	<p><i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p> <p><i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34.	Avoidance Money Laundering, Control by Ombudsman.	<p><i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p> <p><i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35.	R.B.I. as Central Bank of India, Evolution of Central Bank.	<p><i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i></p> <p><i>S.N. Gupta : The</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		<i>Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	
36.	Characteristics and Functions of Central Banks, Central Bank as Banker.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37.	Objectives and Organizational Structure of R.B.I., Regulations of the monetary system, Credit Control.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
38.	INSURANCE LAW:INTRODUCTION	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39.	Nature of Insurance Contracts.	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40.	Life Insurance	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

		<i>Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41.	Property Insurance	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42.	Fire Insurance	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43.	Constitution, Functions and Powers of Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44.	Application of Consumer Protection Act, 1986	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		<i>Practice in India</i>	
45.	Revision of Unit I and II	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46.	Revision of Unit III	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47.	Revision of Unit IV	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48.	Revision of Unit V	<i>M.L. Tannen : Banking Law and Practice in India</i> <i>S.N. Gupta : The Banking Law and Practice in India</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Law of Evidence

Course Code: BBALLB 303

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objective:

The law of evidence is one of the most important branches of adjective law. Evidence is the pivot on which the whole edifice of administration of justice rests. It involves several questions, such as what is evidence, typology of evidence, how it is produced before a Judicial Authority and what is the role of the evidence in the administration of justice. The study of the law of evidence is most important in the field of legal education

- To acquaint the students with basic principles of the law of evidence;
- To enable them to understand the importance of evidence in the system of administration of justice.
- To enable them to analyze critically the rules of evidence and its application to a given fact situation.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: To understand the fundamental rule of Law of Evidence.

CO2: To understand the relevant fact under Indian Evidence Act 1872.

CO3: To understanding the admission, confession, dying declaration and expert opinion.

CO4: To analyse the character in civil and criminal cases, admissibility of oral and document evidence.

CO5: To analyse the provision of burden of proof, estoppels, privileged of communication and examination of witness.

Catalog Description

The present course approaches the subject of Evidence law from a doctrinal as well as practical perspective. It will cover the principles upon which the subject matter has developed, and its application through the Indian Evidence Act, 1872. Care has been taken to ensure that students are introduced to both theoretical and historical themes of the subject matter, as well also to ensure sufficient understanding and expertise develops through this course to be able to apply the law. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

COURSE OUTLINE

It has **5 modules** which are as follows:

UNIT-I

(Lecture: 7)

1. History of Law of Evidence
2. Meaning Nature, Scope and Object of Evidence,
3. Types of Evidence,
4. Fundamental Rules of Law of Evidence,
5. Fact in issue and relevant facts, Fact Proved, not proved, disproved (S. 3),
6. Presumption(S-4), Relevancy of Facts (S-5-16),

UNIT-II

(Lecture: 9)

1. Res Gestate (Section - 6), Occasion, cause & effect of fact in Issue (Section7),
2. Motive, Preparation & Conduct (S-8),
3. Identification (S-9),
4. Conspiracy (S-10),
5. Facts not otherwise Relevant (S-11),
6. Relevancy of State of Mind & State of Body & Bodily feeling (Section-14),
7. Evidence of similar occurrences (Section-15)

UNIT-III

(Lecture: 12)

1. Meaning of Admission & Confession (17-31), 2.
2. Difference between Admission & Confession,
3. Circumstances under which confession is admissible and not admissible,
4. Evidentiary value of admission & confession,
5. Dying Declaration, Expert Opinion,

UNIT-IV

(Lecture: 11)

1. Evidence of Character in Civil & Criminal Cases
2. Principles relating to direct evidence (S-60),
3. Law relating to admissibility of documentary evidence (S. 61-66),
4. Proof as to genuineness of document i.e. execution & attestation(S 63-67),
5. Public Document and Private documents(S 74-78),
- 6.Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence(S-91-99),

UNIT-V**(Lecture: 9)**

1. Meaning of Proof & Presumption,
2. On whom burden of proof lies, Standard of Proof in Civil & Criminal Cases
3. Estoppel: Meaning & Scope (115-117), Principles Governing Doctrine of Estoppel,
4. Witness: Meaning, Types (126-127), Who may be a Witness,
5. Privileges of certain witnesses & Communication (135-136),
6. Examination of Witness (137-166)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence, (Ashoka Law House, Delhi, 6th Ed. 2002)
2. Vepa P Sarathi, Law of Evidence, (Eastern Book Company, 6th Ed. 2006)
3. Ranchhoddas Ratanlal Thakore and Dhiraj Lal, The Law of Evidence, (Wadhwa & Wadhwa, Nagpur, 22nd Ed. 2006)
4. MC. Sarkar, S.C. Sarkar, Law of Evidence in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Burma and Ceylon, (Wadhwa & Wadhwa, Nagpur, 15th Ed. 2000)
5. Wigmore John Henry, Wigmore on Evidence, (Aspen Law & Business Publications 4th Ed. 1983)
6. Adrian Zuckerman, The Principles of Criminal Evidence, (Oxford University Press, London, 1989)

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
CO2	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-

CO3	2	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	1
CO4	1	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	-
CO5	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

Lecture No	TOPIC	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
1	UNIT- I History of Law of Evidence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
2	Continue.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
3	Meaning nature, scope and object of evidence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Evidence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
4	Types of evidence	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
5	Fundamental rules of Law of Evidence.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
6	Fact in issue and relevant facts, Fact Proved, not proved, disproved (S. 3),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	Presumption(S-4), Relevancy of Facts (S-5-16)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence 	

		Act 1872 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
8	UNIT II Res Gestate (Section - 6), Occasion, cause & effect of fact in Issue (Section7),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
9	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
10	Motive, Preparation & Conduct (S-8),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

11	Identification (S-9),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
12	Conspiracy (S-10)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
13	Facts not otherwise Relevant (S-11),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
14	Relevancy of State of Mind & State of Body & Bodily feeling (Section-14),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation

		Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence	
15	Evidence of similar occurrences (Section-15)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Continue.....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	UNIT III Meaning of Admission & Confession (17-31),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • presentation
18	Difference between Admission & Confession,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Law of Evidence <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
19	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	Circumstances under which confession is admissible and not admissible,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation
21	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

22	Evidentiary value of admission & confession,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
23	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
24	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	Dying Declaration, Expert Opinion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence	
26	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
27	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
28	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
29	UNIT IV Evidence of Character in Civil & Criminal Cases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
30	Principles relating to direct evidence (S-60),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
31	Law relating to admissibility of documentary evidence (S. 61-66),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
32	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

33	Proof as to genuineness of document i.e. execution & attestation(S 63-67),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
34	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
35	Public Document and Private documents(S 74-78),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
36	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
37	Exclusion of oral by documentary evidence(S-91-99),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
38	Continues..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
39	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
40	UNIT V Meaning of Proof & Presumption,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presentation
41	On whom burden of proof lies, Standard of Proof in Civil & Criminal Cases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
42	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
43	Estoppel: Meaning & Scope (115-117), Principles Governing Doctrine of Estoppel,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

44	Witness: Meaning, Types (126-127), Who may be a Witness,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
45	Privileges of certain witnesses & Communication (135-136),	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
46	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
47	Examination of Witness (137-166)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	
48	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bare Act of Indian Evidence Act 1872 • Takwani Law of Evidence • S. Sarkar Ahmed Ejaz, Law of Evidence 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • Presentation

Course Name: Corporate Law

Course Code: BBALLB 305

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To introduce Students to the economic function of the company as a legal structure for business, its advantages and disadvantages compared to other structure available such as partnership and the Limited Liability Partnership and in particular to the company's limited liability. To explain the legal nature and significance of limited liability and the price which those using a company as business structure are required to pay for it. To provide students with knowledge and appreciation of the major core topics in company law including the legal nature company as a business structure, the legal implications of separate corporate personality including limited liability, the validity of contracts made and the legal protection of shareholders. Moreover, the legal basis of the control exercised by a company's board of directors and their legal duties as directors and the legal protection of shareholders. The effectiveness of these limitations and constraints in practice are also critical analysis room instructions to train the student.

COURSE OUTCOME:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: have an elementary understanding of various nuances of corporate law like corporate personality, doctrine of piercing the corporate veil etc.

CO2: Identify the relevant legal issues that arise on a given set of facts in the area of corporate law.

CO3: Explain and apply the principles of corporate law covered in the course

CO4: Analyze and predict how unresolved or ambiguous corporate law questions could be resolved by the courts through an analysis of case law and the judicial method.

Catalog Description

The course of corporate Law has been specifically designed to provide in-depth knowledge about incorporation, raising capital by companies, borrowings and investments by companies and other related important issues. The course will also provide deep insights on Company secretary. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-I

Company: Meaning, features, types, privileges of private company, lifting of corporate veil, formation of company, Memorandum of Association: Meaning, importance ,clauses of memorandum of association and their alteration; Doctrine of ultra-vires; Articles of Association: meaning, contents alteration of articles of association; Constructive notice and doctrine of indoor management.

UNIT -II

Prospectus : Definition, contents of prospectus, Statement in lieu of prospectus; Share Capital: Types of Share capital, alteration of share capital , reduction of share capital ,share and stock, share certificate and share warrant; Company Management: Introduction, qualification and disqualification of directors, appointment, vacation, removal , duties and liabilities of directors, managerial remuneration.

UNIT -III

Company Meetings and Resolution: Kinds of company meetings, requisites of a valid meeting, proxy, voting, Agenda, Minutes of meetings, Resolution-meaning and types; Winding up, voluntary winding up, winding up under the supervision of court, consequences of winding up.

UNIT-IV

Merger, Amalgamation, Acquisition, Companies Amendment rules

UNIT-V

Company Secretary: Meaning and importance of company secretary, qualifications, qualities, functions, position, role, Appointment, powers and rights, duties and liabilities of company Secretary.

Books Recommended:

1. Kuchal M.C., (2009) Modern Indian Company Law, Shri Maiavir Books, Noida
2. Kapoor N.D., (2010), Company Law: Incorporating the provisions of companies Amendment Act, S. Chand
3. Singh Avtar, (2007), Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
4. Sharma, A., (2010), Company Law and secretarial practice, V.K. publications.
5. Ghosh, K M., Chandratre ,K. R... (2009), Company law with secretarial practice

Bharat Law house pvt.Ltd.

6.Jain, N.K, (2007), Company Law and Practice, Deep &Deep Publication.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	2	1	2
CO2	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	1	1	-
CO3	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	2
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	Meaning and features of Company	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Debate• PPT• Research

		Companies Act, 2013	
2.	Types of companies and privileges of private company	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3.	lifting of corporate veil	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4.	formation of company	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5.	Meaning and importance of Memorandum of Association:	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6.	clauses of memorandum of association and their alteration	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7.	Doctrine of ultra-vires	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
8.	Meaning of Articles of Association	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9.	Contents and alteration of articles of association	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10.	Doctrine of Constructive notice	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11.	Doctrine of indoor management	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12.	Meaning and contents of Prospectus	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13.	Share Capital: Types of Share capital	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
14.	alteration of share capital	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15.	reduction of share capital	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16.	share and stock	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17.	share certificate and share warrant	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18.	Company Management: Introduction	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19.	qualification and disqualification of directors	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
20.	appointment, vacation, removal of directors	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21.	Duties and liabilities of directors	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22.	managerial remuneration	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23.	Kinds of company meetings & Resolution -INTRODUCTION	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24.	requisites of a valid meeting	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25.	Proxy and voting	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
26.	Agenda, Minutes of meetings	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27.	types; Winding up	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28.	voluntary winding up	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29.	winding up under the supervision of court	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30.	consequences of winding up	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31.	Merger	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
32.	Continue	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33.	Amalgamation	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34.	Continue	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35.	Acquisition	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36.	Continue	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37.	Companies Amendment rules	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
38.	Continue	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39.	Company Secretary: Meaning and, ..	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40.	importance of company secretary	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41.	Qualifications and qualities of CS	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42.	Functions and role	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43.	Position of CS	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
44.	Appointment of Cs	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45.	powers and rights	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46.	duties and liabilities of company Secretary	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47.	Revision of I and II unit	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48.	Revision of III,IV,V	Dr. G K Kapoor Company Law & Practice, Company Law by Avtar Singh, Gower & Davies, Principles Of Modern Company Law, Ramaiyya, Guide to Companies Act, 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Civil Procedure Code, 1908

Course Code: BBALLB 307

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: V

Credit: 4

Course Objective:

1. To provide adequate knowledge about procedures/rules of litigation in the civil courts. The students ought to be aware of the procedural aspects of the enforcement of civil rights in the Indian courts.
2. To give an overview of law of limitation for institution of suit, appeal, review, reference etc. since the law assists the vigilant and not those who sleep over the rights.
3. To view some of the current problems arising out of the procedural technicalities like delay in getting order, Judgment and decree in civil litigations. In some civil cases, even generations pass but no final decision comes out from the court, which is now a point of discussion in the society. To apprise the students with latest amendments in the Code of Civil Procedure is also one of the main objects.
4. To discuss about the nuances of the Civil Procedure and inculcate in them the basic traits of civil practice.

Course Outcome:

After the completion of the subject, the students would be able to:

C3004.1 Conceptualize the basics of procedural law of the civil litigation in India.

C3004.2 Familiarize with the different stages in a civil procedure to enable the students to practice in the civil courts.

C3004.3 Familiarize with certain important concepts and practical skill development activity will provide insights into the actual working of the court procedures.

C3004.4 Conceptualize the hierarchical setup of civil courts in India along with the different stages of a suit filing, drafting, hearing and execution proceedings.

C3004.5 Comprehend the importance of the law of limitation as the law supports only vigilant and not the dormant, who sleeps over his rights.

Course Description:

In India, the law governing the procedure to be followed in the civil courts is provided under the Code of Civil Procedure 1908, which is read alongside laws such as the Limitation Act, 1963 and the Registration Act etc. The whole law of procedure is divided into two parts – CPC 1 and CPC 2 along with the Limitation Act 1963. The paper will focus on the civil procedures followed in instituting a suit. The course is designed to acquaint the students with the structure of the civil judiciary, its powers and jurisdiction, and the significance of various procedural steps stipulated for trial of civil litigation. The nature and significance of pleadings and practical aspects relating to it are studied. The course focuses on providing a theoretical framework for the rules of procedure and to identify the values and policies on which the rules are based. The course contains an overview of the entire body of rules of civil procedure ranging from commencement

of proceedings, to defining issues for trial, to enforcement of judgments. This course will pursue civil litigation through appellate courts examining the corrective steps available in civil proceedings. Appellate litigation strategies and choice of grounds for appellate / revision petitions are studied in the context of provisions of the C.P.C. and rules of civil practice. Drafting exercises will form a major part of the course. This course also deals with the law of limitation as applicable to civil proceedings. Continuing the study of civil procedure, the course also involves the study on execution of decrees and orders of court and the procedures laid down for it.

Course Content

UNIT I: An Introduction to the Code of Civil Procedure: Key Concepts

Definitions and concepts –

- Need and Importance of Procedural Law
- Suit of a civil nature
- Decree, Judgment, Order
- Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment
- Mens Profits
- Affidavit
- Complaint
- Written Statement
- Legal Representative
- Caveat
- Jurisdiction of Civil Courts and Kinds of jurisdictions
 - Subject matter jurisdiction
 - Pecuniary jurisdiction
 - Territorial jurisdiction
- *Res subjudice S. 10*
- *Res judicata S. 11*
- Joinder of parties O I R 1
- Joinder of cause of action O II R 2

UNIT II: Pleadings and Trial of the civil suit

- Rules of pleading
 - Signing of pleading
 - Verification of pleading
- Rules of writing complaint (O VI)
- Set off & Counterclaim
- Rejection of complaint (O VII R 11)
- Return of complaint (O VII R 10)
- Amendment of pleading (O VI R 17)
- Interpleader suit (S. 88 and O XXXV)

- Appearance and Non-appearance of parties (O IX)
- Examination of parties (OX)
- Alternate Dispute Resolution
- Settlement of issues (OXIV)
- Disposal of suit on the first hearing (O XV)
- Withdrawal and Adjustment of suit (OXXIII)
- Interim Orders,
- Trial of the civil suit

UNIT III: Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision

- Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision
- Appeals from Original Decree
- Appeals from Appellate Decrees : Second appeal, Appeal to the Supreme Court
- General Provisions relating to Appeals
- Reference to High Court
- Review
- Revision

UNIT IV: Execution Proceedings

- Meaning and Purpose of execution
- Stay of execution
- Restitution
- Decree court and executing court
- Questions determined by executing court
- Garnishee order
- Mode of Execution: Arrest, Attachment, Sale

UNIT V: Law of Limitation

- Meaning, nature and scope of law of limitation
- Bar of Limitation and its efficacy
- Sufficient Cause its meaning and applicability
- Continuous running of time: General principle, meaning, scope
- Difference between prescribed period and period of limitation (S.3 Limitation Act)
- When court is closed on the last day (S.4 Limitation Act)

- Condonation of delay (S.5 Limitation Act)
- Exclusion of time proceeding *bona fide* in court without jurisdiction (S.14 Limitation Act)

UNIT VI: Particular Suits and Miscellaneous

- Suit by or against government O XXVI
- Suit by or against Minors
- Suit by an Indigent person
- Summary Suit (OXXXVII CPC)
- Caveat (S.148A CPC)
- Inherent powers of the court (S.151 to S.153 CPC)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. The Code of Civil Procedure, Justice CK Thakkar, 2016, Esatern Book Company. 7th Edition.
2. Code of Civil Procedure, Dr. Avtar Singh, 2015, 4th Edition, Central Law Publication
3. The Code of Civil Procedure, M.P. Jain, 2016, 4th Edition, Lexis Nexis.
4. The Code of Civil Procedure, TP Tripathi, 2006, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Code of civil procedure, P.C. Sarkar, 2017, 12th Edition, Lexis Nexis

REFERENCE BOOKS/STATUTES

1. The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908
2. The Limitation Act, 1963
3. Mulla -The Code of Civil Procedure, B.M. Prasad, 2008, 17th Edition, Lexis Nexis
4. Code of Civil Procedure 1908, B.V. Viswanatha. Aiyer, 2016, 8th Edition, Thomson Reuters
5. Law of limitation & prescription, UN Mitra, 2009, 12th Edition, Lexis Nexis

Modes of Evaluation: Quiz/Assignment/ presentation/ extempore/ Written Examination Examination Scheme:

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Mapping between COs and POs:

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
C131.1	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-
C131.2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
C131.3	-	3	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	-
C131.4	-	-	3	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
C131.5	2	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Course Name: Socio -Economic Offences

Course Code: BBALLB 309

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVE: This paper aims at creating awareness about laws which are meant for prevention of socio-economic offences including corruption in public offices, hoarding, adulteration etc.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: To understand the evolution and extent of Socio Economic offences.

CO2: To understand the Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005

CO3: To discuss the Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act,1956

CO4: To analyse the Prevention of Money Laundering Act,2002

CO5: To analyse the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

Catalog Description

The Socio-Economic Offence includes offences like white collar crime etc. and this subject make aware about various act like protection of women from domestic violence act 2005, immoral traffic(prevention) act 1956, prevention of money laundering act,2002 and prevention of corruption act,1988. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems,Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

COURSE OUTLINE

It has **5 modules** which are as follows:

UNIT: Introduction to the Socio-Economic Offences

(Lecture: 7)

(i) Concept and Evolution of 'Socio-Economic Offences.'

- (ii) Nature and Extent of Socio-Economic Offences.
- (iii) Mens Rea, Nature of Liability, Burden of Proof and Sentencing Policy.
- (iv) Concept of White Collar Crimes - Sutherland's theory of 'Differential Association.'
- (v) Distinction among Socio-Economic Offences, White Collar Crimes and Traditional Crimes.
- (vi) The Socio-Economic Offences in India: The Santhanam Committee Report, 1964 and the 47th Report of the Law Commission of India, 1972.

UNIT: II The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (Lecture:12)

- (i) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005
- (ii) Definitions of 'Aggrieved person,' Section 2(a); 'Domestic Relationship,' Section 2(f); Respondent,' Section 2(q) and Shared Household,' Section 2(s)
- (iii) Definition and Meaning of 'Domestic Violence,' Sections 2 (g) and 3
- (iv) Protection Officer: Appointment, Duties and Functions (sections 8, 5 and 9)
- (v) Provisions related to various Orders and reliefs to the aggrieved persons (Sections 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, and 22) Penalty for breach of protection order by respondent (Section 31)

UNIT: III The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956 (Lecture:8)

- (i) History, Development and Magnitude of Human Trafficking
- (ii) Constitutional Provisions and Sections 370-373 of the Indian Penal Code, 1860
- (iii) The 64th report of the Law Commission of India, 1975
- (iv) The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956

UNIT: IV The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 (Lecture:14)

- (i) Need for combating Money Laundering
- (ii) Magnitude of Money-Laundering, its steps and various methods
- (iii) The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act, 2002
- (iv) Definition of 'Money Laundering', Section 3 & 2(1)(p)
- (v) Punishment for Money Laundering (Section 4)
- (vi) Enforcement: Attachment (Section 5) Survey, Search, & Seizure (Sections 16, 17 & 18) Power to arrest (Section 19)
- (vii) Adjudication under the Act: Adjudication by Adjudicating Authorities (Section 8) Special courts (Sections 43 to 47) Vesting of Property in Central Government (Section 9)
- (viii) Preventive Mechanisms under the Act: Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries (Sections 12 & 12A) Reciprocal Arrangements with other countries (Overview of Chapter IX i.e. Sections 55 to 61)

UNIT: V The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (Lecture:7)

- (i) Need of the Act (read with Santhanam Committee Report)
- (ii) The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988
- (iii) Definitions of public servant,' Section 2 (c) and 'gratification, Section 7.
- (iv) Offence committed by public servant and bribe giver and their Penalties

(Section 7 to 14)
(v) Punishment for attempts (Section 15)

Text Books:

1. J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence, 1st Edn, Sri Sai Law Publications,
2. Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication
3. Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications
4. The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005
5. The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956
6. The Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	2
CO2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
CO4	3	1	1	-	1	-	-	2	1
CO5	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	2	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

LECTURE NO	TOPIC	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
1	UNIT- I Concept and evolution of “socio economic offences”	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
2	Nature and extent of socio economic offences.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
3	Mens rea, Nature of Liability, Burden of proof and sentencing policy.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
4	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

5	Concept of white collar crime-Sutherland's theory of differential Association.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
6	Distinction among Socio-economic offences, white collar crimes and traditional crimes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	The socio-economic offences in India: the Santhanam committee report,1964 and the 47 report of the Law commission of India,1972.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • Mr. Dhruv Kumar, 4th Edn., R. Gupta's Publications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
8	UNIT-II The Protection of women from Domestic Violence Act,2005.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
9	Definition of 'Aggrieved person' section2(a); 'Domestic relationship' section 2(f); 'Respodent'section2(q) and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

	‘Shared Household’ section 2(s).	Central Law Publication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	
10	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
11	Definition and meaning of ‘Domestic Violence ‘ Section 2(g) and 3.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
12	Protection officer: Appointment, Duties and Function (section8,5 and 9).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
13	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Publication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	
14	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatio n
15	Provision related to various order and relief to the aggrieved person (section 17,18,19,20,21 and 22)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • presentation

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	
18	Penalty for breach of protection order by respondent(section 31)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
19	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Protection from of Women from Domestic Violence Act,2005 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	UNIT-III History ,Development and Magnitude of Human Trafficking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
21	Constitutional Provision and Sections 370-373 of Indian Penal Code,1860	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Act,1956	
22	Continue.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
23	The 64 report of the Law Commission of India,1975	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
24	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	The Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act,1956.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

26	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
27	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Immoral Traffic(prevention) Act,1956 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
28	UNIT-IV Need for combating Money-Laundering	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
29	Magnitude of Money-Laundering, its step and various method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
30	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

		Parven Khan, Central Law Publication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT
31	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
32	The Prevention of Money-Laundering Act,2002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
33	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
34	Definition of 'Money Laundering', Section 3 & 2(1)(p)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<p>Central Law Publication</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	
35	Punishment for Money Laundering (Section 4)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
36	Enforcement: Attachment (Section 5) Survey, Search, & Seizure (Sections 16, 17 & 18) Power to arrest (Section 19)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
37	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
38	Adjudication under the Act: Adjudication by Adjudicating Authorities (Section 8) Special courts (Sections 43 to 47) Vesting of Property in	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

	Central Government (Section 9)	Publication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	
39	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
40	Mechanisms under the Act: Obligation of banking companies, financial institutions and Intermediaries (Sections 12 & 12A) Reciprocal Arrangements with other countries (Overview of Chapter IX i.e. Sections 55 to 61)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
41	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Money - Laundering Act,2002 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
42	UNIT V Need of the Act (read with Santhanam Committee Report)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	
43	The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
44	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
45	Definitions of public servant,' Section 2 (c) and 'gratification, Section 7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
46	Offence committed by public servant and bribe giver and their Penalties (Section 7 to 14)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

47	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
48	Punishment for attempts (Section 15)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • J.S.P. Singh, Socio-Economic Offence • Prof. (Dr.) Nuzhat Parven Khan, Central Law Publication • The Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • Presentation • Lecture • PPT

Course Name: Comprehensive Viva

Course Code: BBALLB 351*

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Practical Subject

Course Name: Entrepreneurship Development (Project)

Course Code: BBALLB 311

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: V

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Practical subject

Course Outcome

CO1: Aiming to develop students about Entrepreneurship development.

CO2: Create an awareness on various Entrepreneurship Development Programme

CO3: Enable them to understand project formulation

CO4: Create business opportunities that may be commercialized successfully

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-
CO4	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

VI SEMESTER

Course Name: Jurisprudence-II

Course Code: BBALLB 302

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

OBJECTIVE: To provide insight to the students about Sources of Law, Administration of Justice, Law and Morality, Schools of Jurisprudence, Legal Rights and Duties, Ownership and Possessions, Legal Personality, Obligation and Liability etc and to help in understanding the evolution and nature of Law and the fundamental functions of Law from different perspectives. Moreover, the students are also exposed to the information relating to functioning of various legal systems. This helps in making laws and tackling socio-legal problems prevalent in our country by studying the remedial measures in India.

Course Outcome

CO1: To make students understand the scope and sources of jurisprudence and different theories of law.

CO2: To familiarize students with different schools of law.

CO3: To make students able to analyse the justice, law and society.

CO4: To familiarize students with the idea of custom, precedent and legislation

CO5: To familiarize students with the concept of rights, duties, possession and ownership

UNIT-1

1. Definition, nature and province/scope of Jurisprudence

2. Theory of Natural Law and jurisprudence,

3. Analytical school-

Austin's theory of Law

Kelson's pure theory of Law

Bentham's theory of Law

UNIT -II

Historical school

Sociological School

Realist school

UNIT -III

1. Administration of Justice

2. Socio-Economic Approach and philosophy

Law and Social Change

Legal Aid

Public Interest Litigation

UNIT-IV

Sources of law -

1 - Custom

2-Precedent

3- Legislation

UNIT-V

1 Rights and Duties

2 Possession and Ownership

Books recommended-

B. S. Mani Tripathi The Legal Theory, (Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 18th Ed. 2012)
NV. Paranjapai, Studies in Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7thEd.

NomitaAggarwal, Jurisprudence, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 10th Ed. (rep)2016)

S.P. Dwivedi, Jurisprudence & Legal Theory. (Central Law Agency, Allahabad 7th Ed. 2017)

Salmond. John William, Sir, Jurisprudence or the theory of the law, (Hard Press Publishing (2013)

R.W.M. Dias, Jurisprudence, Jain Law Book Agency, Delhi, 12th Edition, 2014)

Edgar Bodenheimer, Jurisprudence, (Harvard University Press, 1974 (Revised Ed.)

AmartyaSen, The Idea of Justice, (Cambridge, Mass.: Belknap Press/Harvard University Press,Ed. 2009)

Granville Austin Indian Constitution, (The Cornerstone of a Nation, New Delhi, Oxford University Press. Ed. 2007.

MAPPING WITH COs WITH POs AND CSOs

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	1	2	-	1
CO2	2	1	3	2	-	1	2	1	1
CO3	2	2	1	1	-	2	1	3	2
CO4	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	2	1
CO5	2	2	1	1	1	2	-	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Cyber Law

Course Code: BBALLB 304

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- To regulate framework for the control of Cyber crimes as they are in contact with the public at large and provide remedial measures for the public problems.

Both the personal and professional worlds are extremely dependent today on the Cyber World. The world is increasingly dependent on networked information and communication technologies (ICT). However, with growing dependency, new threats to network and information security have emerged and there is ever-growing vulnerability to Cyber Crime. This is also true for India where the number of internet users is growing rapidly and where ICT is of crucial importance for its economy. Thus, an effort to spread awareness of Cyber Security is the need of the hour and particularly among the law fraternity as these are the persons who must handle the cases of cybercrime. Lawyers, Police, Govt. Officers, Law students and the NGO's must know about the details of the Information Technology.

Course Outcome

CO1: To make student aware the various kinds of cyber crime.

CO2: To familiarize students with intellectual property issues in cyber space and grow the development of law in this regard.

CO3: To analyze the various provision of Information technology act .

CO4: Student will be able to gather knowledge about electronic contract.

CO5: To make student understand the cyber world and cyber law in general.

UNIT 1

Basic concept of Technology and Law

i. Understanding the Technology

ii. Scope of Cyber Laws

iii. Cyber Jurisprudence

Understanding Electronic Contracts

i. The Indian Law of Contract

ii. Types of Electronic Contracts

iii. Construction of Electronic Contracts

UNIT 2

1. Copyright in Information Technology

i. Copyright in internet

ii. Software Piracy

iii. Multimedia and copyright issues

2. Patents

i. Indian position on computer related patents

ii. International context of patents

3.Trademarks

- i.Trade mark Law in India
- ii Infringement and passing off

UNIT 3

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ACT 2000

- i.Digital Signature
- ii. E-Governance
- iii.Regulation of Certifying Authorities
- iv.Duties of Subscribers
- v.Penalties and Adjudication
- vi.Offences under the Act
- vii. Making of Rules and Regulation

UNIT 4

1.Understanding Cyber Crimes

- i.Crime in context of Internet
- ii.Types of Crime in Internet

2.Indian Penal Law & Cyber Crimes

- i.Fraud
- ii. Hacking,
- iii. Mischief
- iv. Trespass
- v. Defamation
- vi. Stalking
- vii..Spam

UNIT 5

Issues of Internet Governance

- i. Issues of Internet Governance,
- ii. Freedom of Expression in Internet,
- iii. issues of Censorship
- iv. Hate Speech
- v. Sedition
- vi. Libel
- vii. Subversion
- viii Privacy Issues
- ix. International position on Free Speech in Internet

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

- 1. Information technology act 2000 bare act
- 2. Indian penal code bare act
- 3. Dr. V.K Ahuja books

MAPPNG WITH Cos WITH Pos and PSOs

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO2	2	3	1	-	1	2	-	1	1
CO3	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	2
CO4	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	1
CO5	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Transfer of Property Act, 1872

Course Code: BBALLB 306

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

Objective: Property Law is one of the basic fundamental law. It mainly deals with transfer of Immovable Property among the Living persons, The students are made aware regarding the basic principles of Transfer of Property as well as specific transfer like Election, Part Performance, Sale, Mortgage, Lease, Charge and Gift. This paper is very useful in practice for advocates since most of the common disputes are directly and indirectly associate with the Right to Property.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

- CO1: To make student understand scope of TPA and subject matter of transfer.
- CO2: To familiarize students with rules against perpetuity, doctrine of election, apportionment.
- CO3: To analyze the key provision of joint transfer, fraudulent transfer.
- CO4: To analyze the conceptual framework related to marshalling and right and liabilities.
- CO5: To make aware of charge, lease and Gift.

UNIT I:

1. Object and Scope of the Transfer of Property, 1882,
2. Interpretation Clause (Section-3), Definition of Transfer of Property,
3. Subject Matter of Transfer,
4. Persons competent to Transfer, Oral Transfer,
5. Condition restraining alienation restriction repugnant to interest created
6. Transfer for the benefit of Unborn Person

UNIT II:

1. Rule Against Perpetuity,
2. Vested and Contingent Interests,
3. Conditional Transfer
4. Doctrine of Election
5. Apportionment
6. Transfer of Property by Ostensible Owner (Section-41)

UNIT III:

1. Transfer by unauthorized Person who subsequently acquires Interest in Property Transferred,

2. Transfer by One Co-owner,
3. Joint Transfer for consideration,
4. Priority of Rights created by Transfer,
6. Doctrine of LIS- Pendens,
7. Doctrine of Part-Performance
5. Fraudulent Transfer

UNIT IV:

1. Definition of Sale,
2. Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller
3. Marshalling by Subsequent Purchaser,
- 4 Definition of Mortgage and kinds of Mortgage (Section 58-59),
5. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor (Section 60 to 66),
6. Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee (Section 67 to 77),
7. Priority (Section 78 to 80).

UNIT V:

1. Charge (Section 100)
2. Definition of Lease,
3. Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee (Section 105 to 108),
4. Different Modes of Determination of Lease (Section 111),
5. Gift (Section 122 to 129)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. D.F. Mulla. Transfer of Property Act (Lexis Nexis 11th Ed. 2013)
- 2.Shukla S.N. Transfer of Property, reprint (Allahabad Law Agency, Ed. 2017)
3. Sinha RK The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016)
4. Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)

Mapping of COs with Pos and PSOs

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO4	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
CO5	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	Object and Scope of the Transfer of Property, 1882	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Case Laws• PPT• Research
2.	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Case Laws• PPT• Research
3	Interpretation Clause (Section-3), Definition of Transfer of Property	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Case Laws• PPT• Research
	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Case Laws• PPT

		Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
5	Subject Matter of Transfer	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research • Case Laws
6	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
5	Persons competent to Transfer, Oral Transfer,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion

		Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Laws • PPT • Research
6	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) ,, Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
7	Condition restraining alienation restriction repugnant to interest created	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
8	Transfer for the benefit of Unborn Person	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research • Case Laws
9	Continued	Sinha R.K. The	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

		Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
10	Rule Against Perpetuity,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
11	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
12	Vested and Contingent Interests,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

13	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
14	Conditional Transfer	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
15	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) ,. Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
16	Doctrine of Election	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		2016)	
17	Apportionment	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
18	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
19	Transfer of Property by Ostensible Owner(Section-	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
20	Transfer by unauthorized Person who subsequently acquires Interest in Property Transferred,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	
21	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
22	Transfer by One Co-owner	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016). , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
23	Joint Transfer for consideration	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research • Case Laws
24	Priority of Rights created by Transfer	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	
25	Fraudulent Transfer	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
26	Doctrine of LIS- Pendens	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
27	Doctrine of Part-Performance	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
28	Definition of Sale	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	
29	Rights and Liabilities of Buyer and Seller	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
30	Marshalling by Subsequent Purchaser,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
31	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
32	Definition of Mortgage and kinds of Mortgage (Section 58-59	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT

		, Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
33	Continued	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
34	Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagor (Section 60 to 66),	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
35	Rights and Liabilities of Mortgagee (Section 67 to 77),	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
36	Priority (Section 78 to 80).	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT

		Agency Ed. 2016) ,Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
37	Charge (Section 100)	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
38	Definition of Lease,	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) ,Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
39	Rights and Liabilities of Lessor and Lessee (Section 105 to 108).	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) ,Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
40	Different Modes of Determination of Lease (Section 111),	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion

		Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Case Laws • PPT • Research
41	Gift	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
42	Revision of Unit I and II	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
43	Revision of Unit III	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) , Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
44	Revision of Unit IV	Sinha R.K. The	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

		Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016) ,Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
45	Revision of Unit V	Sinha R.K. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Agency Ed. 2016). Tripathi G.P. The Transfer of Property Act (Central Law Publication 19th Ed. 2016)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Human Rights Law

Course Code: BBALLB 308

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- The understanding of human rights is the foundation for the development of a good citizen and a responsible legal professional. The main objective of this course is to provide an insight into the meaning and significance of various human rights in the contemporary era and the mechanisms developed at the international and national level for protection and promotion of such rights.

This course attempts to increase the knowledge of law students with respect to human rights; to focus their attention on the underlying values of human rights and to explore various international and national legal frameworks which embody human rights and promote them in practice.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

- CO1: Understand the significance and basic concept of human rights,
- CO2: Form linkage between human rights, fundamental rights and fundamental duties.
- CO3: Learn different causes of human rights violation and how can justice be given to victims.
- CO4: Learn about international treaties, conventions related to human rights.
- CO5: Evaluate the relationship between international and municipal law on human rights.
- CO6: Find the loopholes in human rights system and suggest changes.

UNIT I:

Introduction -

1. Meaning and Concept of Human Rights
2. History and Development of Human Rights
3. Basis of Protection and need for Protection of H.R.

UNIT II:

1. Universal Protection of Human Rights
2. U.N. Charter and Human Rights
3. U.N. bodies primarily concerned with Human Rights
4. Human Rights Council
5. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights
6. Key International Convention on Human Rights

UNIT III:

1. Regional System for Protection of Human Rights
2. The European Convention on Human Rights, 1950
3. The American Convention on Human Rights, 1969
4. Asian Human Rights Charter, 1998

UNIT IV:

1. Human Rights under Indian Law
2. Human rights and Indian Constitution
3. Role of Indian Judiciary

UNIT V:

1. National Human Rights
2. National Human Rights Commission
3. The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993- Establishment, Powers and Functions of NHRC - Role of NHRC

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Bajwa, G.S. and D.K. Bajwa, Human Rights in India: Implementation and Violations, D.K. Publishers, New Delhi (1996).
 2. Basu, D.D., Human Rights in Constitutional Law, Prentice Hall, New Delhi (1994).
 3. Sehgal, B.P. Singh, ed., Human Rights in India: Problems and Perspectives, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi (1999).
 4. S.K. Avesti and R.P. Kataria, Law Relating to Human Rights, Orient Publications, New Delhi (2000)
 5. SK Kapoor, Human Rights under International and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad. (1999)
 6. HO Agarwal Human Rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad, (12th Edn. - 2012)
 7. Justice Palok Basu, Law Relating to Protection of Human Rights, Modern Law Publications, Allahabad (2002).
 8. Sircar, V.K., Protection of Human Right in India, Asia Law House, Hyderabad (2004-05.)
- TIL

Mapping of COs with Pos and PSOs

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	1	-	1	1	3	-	2	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	-	3	1	3	2

CO3	1	3	2	2	1	2	1	2	2
CO4	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	2
CO5	2	-	-	1	-	2	-	2	2
CO6	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Code of Criminal Procedure

Course Code: BBALLB 310

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

Objective: Of all the branches of law, criminal law is the most important branch of law, because it closely touches and concerns man in his day-to-day affairs. The Criminal Procedure is an inseparable part of the penal law. Without the Criminal procedure code, the substantive criminal law will become

worthless and meaningless. Our law of criminal procedure is mainly contained in the Code of Criminal

Procedure 1973. It provides the machinery for the detection of crime, apprehension of suspected criminals, collection of evidence, determination of the guilt or innocence of the suspected person and the imposition of suitable punishment on the guilty person. With this perspective this subject is designed to make the student understand how the Criminal Procedure Code controls and regulates the working of the machinery set up for the investigation and trial of offence

Course Outcome

CO1: To make students understand the constitution, power and function of the criminal courts in India and distinguish between cognizable, non-cognizable, bailable and non-bailable offence and power and functioning of the police

CO2: To make students understand with law related to maintenance, investigation by police and jurisdiction of courts

CO3: To familiarise students with composition, working and jurisdiction of the Lok Adalat.

CO4: To make students understand meaning, importance of Para Legal Services and its role in social transformation

CO5: To make student able to understand composition, functioning and power of National, State and District Legal Services Authority

UNIT-I

1. Constitution of Criminal Courts and Offices (Section 6-25),
2. Power of Courts (Section 26-35),
3. Power of Superior Officers of Police (Section-36),
4. Arrest of Persons (Section 41-60),
5. Difference between Summons and Warrant,
6. Difference between cognizable and non-cognizable offences,
7. Rules regarding Proclamation and attachment (Section 82-86),
8. Difference between Bailable and non-bailable offence,
9. Difference between compoundable and non-compoundable offences

UNIT-II

1. Provisions as to Bail and Bonds (Section 436-450),
2. Order for maintenance of wives, children and parents (Section 125-128),
3. Information to the Police and their powers to Investigate (Section 154-176),
4. Jurisdiction of Criminal Courts in Inquiries and Trials (Section 177-189),

UNIT-III

1. The Charge (Section 211-224),
2. Trial Before a Court of Session (Section 225-237),
3. Trial of Warrant cases by Magistrates (Section 238-250),
4. Trial of Summons Cases by Magistrate (Section 251-259),
5. Summary Trials (Section 260-265), Plea Bargaining (Section 265-A, 265-L
6. Pleas of Autrefois Acquit and Autrefois Convict (Section 300),

UNIT-IV

The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act 2015 Section (1-55)

UNIT-V

1. The Judgement (Section 353-365),
2. Submission of Death Sentence for confirmation Section (366-371),
3. Appeals (Section 372-394),
4. Reference and Revision (Section 395-405),
5. Transfer of criminal Cases (Section 406-412),
6. Limitation for taking cognizance of Certain Offences (Section 467-473),
7. The Probation of Offender Act 1958, Section (1-5 and 12-14)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. C. K. Thakker 'Takwani' & M.C. Thakker, Criminal Procedure (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 4th Ed. 2014)
2. K. N. Chandrasekhar Pillai, Criminal Procedure (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 16th Ed. 2016)
3. Ratan Lal & Dhiraj Lal, The Code of Criminal Procedure, (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 22nd Ed. 2017)
4. N. V. Paranjape, The Code of Criminal Procedure, (Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 6th Ed. 2017)
- Law Commission Reports
5. Forty first Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
6. Thirty seventh Report of the Law commission of India on the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1898
7. Fourteenth Report of the Law commission of India on the Reform of Judicial Administration

MAPPING WITH COs WITH Pos AND Cos.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
CO2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	1
CO3	1	3	1	-	-	1	-	-	1
CO4	1	1	1	2	-	1	1	-	1
CO5	1	-	-	2	1	2	1	-	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Environment Science and Environment Laws

Course Code: BBALLB 312

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VI

Credit: 4

Course Objectives

The paper seeks to inculcate a general awareness of the major problems of environmental protection in three categories: (1) Protection of the environment, (2) Pollution abatement, and (3) Protection of natural and living resources, and the major legal framework obtaining in the Indian law.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Understand & conceptualize the evolution, Sources & fundamentals related with Environmental law.

CO2: Understand & critically analyze the concept related with Pollution & its types, Statutes related with Air & Water for prevention & control of pollution and Coastal Zone Management.

CO3: Understand & critically analyze the laws related with forest management, Wildlife protection & Judicial Contribution with regards to wildlife protection.

CO4: Critically analyze & Evaluate contribution of domestic laws with regards to Land resources, Wetlands, Water resources & Ground water management.

CO5: Evaluate & analyze the contribution of Judiciary with regards to multilateral aspects related with Protection of Environment & Wildlife.

Course Outline

Unit I

General Introduction to Environmental Studies

1. Natural resources and its kinds
2. Concept of pollution of the environment
3. Impact of pollution on natural resources (forest, water, minerals, food energy, Land, air)
4. Sources of environment law
5. India's ancient tradition and environment law
6. Evolution of the Indian laws re. protection of the environments

Unit II

Environmental Pollution and Prevention

1. Definition and causes of pollution
2. Types of Pollution:
 - (a) Air pollution
 - (5) Water pollution
 - (c) Soil pollution
 - (d) Marine pollution
 - (e) Noise pollution
 - (f) Thermal pollution
 - (g) Nuclear hazards
3. Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1981 and judiciary's initiative
4. Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act 1974 and judiciary's initiative
5. Environment Protection Act 1986
6. Noise pollution and judiciary's initiative
7. Coastal zone management

Unit III

Protection of Forest Habitat

1. Forest law in India
2. Sustainable use of forest
3. Role of central government in forest protection
4. Wildlife protection Act 1972
5. Judicial initiative for wildlife protection Act

Unit IV

Resource Management

1. Land resources management
2. Wetlands management
3. Water resources management
4. Ground water management
5. Environment impact assessment

Unit V

Contribution of Indian Judiciary

1. Articles in constitution of India
2. Polluter pays principle
3. Precautionary principle
4. Public Trust Doctrine
5. Compensation and rehabilitation

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law -Cases and Material, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. R. C. Nigam, Law of Crimes -Principles of Criminal Law, Asia Publication House Reference Books: 1. K. I. Vibhute (Rev.), P.S.A.Pillai's Criminal Law, Lexis NexisButterworths India 2008.
2. V.B. Raju, Indian Penal Code, 1860, State Mutual Book and Periodical Service Ltd.
3. K.N.C. Pillai &ShabistanAquil (Rev.), Essays on the Indian Penal Code (The Indian Law Institute, 2005)
4. K.T. Thomas and MA Rashid, Ratanlal&Dhirajlal's The Indian Penal Code, Lexus Nexis, 2015.

Mapping CO's with PO's & PSO's

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1
CO2	3	2	1	-	2	-	-	2	-
CO3	2	1	2	1	1	-	-	2	-
CO4	2	1	2	3	2	-	2	2	1
CO5	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	2	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Internship

Course Code: BBALLB 352*

Class: BBALLB 3rd year

Semester: VI

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Course Objectives

Through internship a law student gains practical experience and contemporaneously inculcates work ethics by interning either under a lawyer or a law firm or a government body participating in legal sphere or a research organisation or any other legally-oriented institution. Prime objective is to prepare student to demonstrate desirable qualities & professional ethics to be employable in different fields related with legal profession.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand & conceptualize the procedural laws of the domestic Courts.

CO2: Gain useful background in the way a legal professional thinks and works in a legal professional workplace and the way that workplace operates.

CO3: Work under professional supervision with regards to legal matters.

CO4: Exercise critical thinking and judgment in the context of developing advanced professional knowledge

CO5: Evaluate & analyse multilateral aspects related with the working of Judicial System of our country.

VII SEMESTER

Course Name: Labour Law - I

Course Code: BBALLB 401

Class: BBALLB 4th year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

Course Objectives: To apprise the students with application of various laws for the raising of living standards of labourers and peaceful resolution of Industrial Disputes. In this regard the functions of Labour Court, Tribunals, and Arbitration are discussed in detail. Strike, Lockout, Role of Trade Unions and the Factories Act etc are explained in detail and easy manner.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Understanding of the principles of labour law to a level that is sufficient to satisfy the requirements for admission to legal practice.

CO2: Resolve legal issues relating to the Labour laws in terms of the Strike, Lockout, and other provision related to dispute between employee and employer.

CO3: Conceptualize and analyze the causes of developments the trade unionism in India and its causes. .

CO4: Assess and analyze the rights and liabilities of registered trade union along with its membership.

CO5: Conceptualize and identify different aspect of The Factory Act, 1948.

Catalog Description:

The course of Labour and Industrial Law I has been specifically designed to provide in-depth knowledge about Labour and Capital, raising disputes between employer and employee and other related important issues. The course will also provide deep insights on Industry, factory. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take place in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective Labour lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems. Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-I: THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE ACT, 1947

1. Object and main features of the Act.

2. Definitions: Appropriate Government, Employer, Industry, Industrial Dispute, Workmen, Public Utility Service, Industrial Establishment or Undertaking,

3. Authorities under the Act (Section 3-9 and 11-15),
4. Notice of Change (Section 9-A),
5. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (section 10),
6. Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (section 10-A),
7. Power of Labour Court and Tribunal to give relief in case of Discharge or Dismissal of Workmen(section 11-A),
8. Awards and Settlements (section, 16-21)

UNIT-II: THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES ACT 1947

1. Definition of Strike and Lockout (section-2), other Statuary Provisions of ID Act, 1947 relating to Strikes and Lockouts (section 22-28),
2. Layoff and Retrenchment (section 2, 25A-26E and 25F-25H),
3. Compensation to Workmen in case of Transfer of Undertakings (section 25 FF),
4. 60 Days Notice to be Given of Intention to Close Down the Undertaking (section 25 FFA)
5. Compensation to workmen in case of closing down of undertaking (section 25 FFF), specialprovisions relating to lay off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishments (section 25K-25S),
6. Unfair labour practice (section 25 1-250), scope of section 33 and 36 of ID Act, 1947

UNIT-III: THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

1. Development of Trade Unions Law in India,
2. Definition: Executive, Registrar, Trade Union,
3. Registration of Trade Union (section 3-9), Cancellation of Registration (section-10),
4. Appeals (section-II),
5. Incorporation of Registered Trade Union (Section 13).

UNIT-IV: THE TRADE UNIONS ACT, 1926

1. Right and Liabilities of Registered Trade Union (section 15-18),
2. Right to Inspect Books of Trade Union (section 20),
3. Right of Minor to be Membership of Trade Union (section 21).
4. Disqualification of Office Bearers of Trade Unions (section-21a),
5. Proportion of Office Bearers to be connected with an Industry (section 22),
6. Change of Name and Amalgamation of Trade Union (section 23 to 26)
7. Dissolution and Returns (section 27 & 28)

UNIT-V: THE FACTORIES ACT, 1948

1. Definitions: Adult, Adolescent, Child Hazardous Process, Manufacturing Process, Worker, Factory,
2. Approval of Licensing and Registration of Factories (section 6).
3. Notice by Occupier and Duties of Occupier (section 7).
4. Inspector and Certifying Surgeons (section 8 to 10).
5. Statutory Provisions relating to Health and Safety (section 11 to 41),
6. Welfare (section 42 to 50).

7. Working Hours of Adult (51 to 66).
8. Employment of Young Persons (section 67 to 77),
9. Annual Leave with wages (section 78 to 84)

Text Books:

1. C V Memoria and Satish Memoria, Dynamics of Industrial Relation
2. K Srivastava . Industrial peace and Labour In India

References:

1. Mishra - Labour and Industrial Law
2. V.G. Goswami – Labour Law
3. Madhavan pillai - Labour and Industrial Law
- 4.O.P. Malhotra – Labour Law
5. Nirmal Singh and S K Bhatia Industrial Relation and Collective Bargaining

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	3	2	1	3	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	2	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	1	2	2	1
CO4	2	2	2	2	1	1	2
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1	0

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Object and main features of the Industrial Dispute Act	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law , KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2	Definitions: Appropriate Government, Employer, Industry,	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3	Industrial Dispute, Workmen, Public Utility Service, Industrial Establishment or Undertaking,	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4	Authorities under the Act (Section 3-9 and 11-15),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5	Notice of Change (Section 9-A),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
6	Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (section 10),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Reference of Disputes to Boards, Court and Tribunal (section 10), and relevant case laws	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration (section 10-A),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Power of Labour Court and Tribunal to give relief in case of Discharge or Dismissal of Workomen	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	Awards and Settlements (section, 16-21)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

11	Awards and Settlements (section, 16-21)- Case laws	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12	UNIT-II Strike	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Lockout	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	Statutory Provisions relating to Strikes and Lockouts (section 22-28),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Case Laws relating to Strikes and Lockouts	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	Layoff	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Industrial Law,	
--	--	-----------------	--

17	Retrenchment	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19	Case Laws related to Lay off and Retrenchment	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20	Compensation to Workmen in case of Transfer of Undertakings (section 25 FF),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

21	Notice to be Given of Intention to Close Down the Undertaking (section 25 FFA)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Compensation to workmen in case of closing down of undertaking (section 25 FFF),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23	Special provisions relating to lay off, retrenchment and closure in certain establishments (section 25K-25S),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Unfair labour practice (section 25 1-250),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	Scope of section 33 and 36 of ID Act, 1947	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26	UNIT III Development of Trade Unions Law in India	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Law,	
27	Definition: Executive, Registrar, Trade Union,	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Registration of Trade Union (section 3-9),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Cancellation of Registration (section-10)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30	Appeal	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Incorporation of Registered Trade Union (Section 13).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

32	UNIT-IV Right and Liabilities of Registered Trade Union (section 15-18),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Right to Inspect Books of Trade Union (section 20),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	Right of Minor to be Membership of Trade Union (section 21).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35	Disqualification of Office Bearers of Trade Unions (section-21a),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	Proportion of Office Bearers to be connected with an Industry (section 22),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Change of Name and Amalgamation of Trade Union (section 23 to 26)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
38	Dissolution and Returns (section 27 & 28)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39	UNIT IV Definitions: Adult, Adolescent, Child Hazardous Process, Manufacturing Process, Worker, Factory,	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Approval of Licensing and Registration of Factories (section 6).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	Notice by Occupier and Duties of Occupier (section 7).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Inspector and Certifying Surgeons (section 8 to 10).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

43	Statutory Provisions relating to Health and Safety (section 11 to 41)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44	Welfare of worker (section 42 to 50).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45	Working Hours of Adult (51 to 66).	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	Employment of Young Persons (section 67 to 77),	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47	Annual Leave with wages (section 78 to 84)	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Conclusion	Dr. V.G. Goswami. Labour and Industrial law, KM Pillai. Labour and Industrial Law. SN Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Taxation Laws

Course Code: BBALLB 403

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objective :

1. Taxation is a general law made by governments to collect revenue from people and organizations.
2. A tax formula contains at least three elements: the definition of the base, the rate structure, and the identification of the legal taxpayer.
3. The base multiplied by the appropriate rate gives a product, called the tax liability, which is the legal obligation that the taxpayer must meet at specified dates.
4. A tax is identified by the characteristics of its base, such as income in the case of an income tax.
5. The paper is helpful to the students in understanding the theoretical as well as practical aspects of Taxation Policy of the Government.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: To understand the basic concept of Income Tax

CO2: To understand the calculation of different head of Income.

CO3: To understanding the deduction, rectification and assessment procedure.

CO4: To analyse the appeal, references, revision, penalties and Liability in special cases

CO5: To analyse the rebate, Relief , double taxation relief.

Catalog Description

No government can run a country without revenue. One of the major sources of revenue is taxation. Taxes can be classified as Direct and Indirect Tax. Direct taxes encompass those taxes where impact and incidence falls on the same person. Income Tax Act, 1961 is the prime legislation in the area of direct taxes in India. It is very interesting to know various facets of this Act. The Act makes ample scope for tax planning and tax management by utilizing various provisions which are enshrined therein. A tax payer can reduce her tax liability by taking advantage of various incentives that are provided in the Act. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take place in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

COURSE OUTLINE

It has **5 modules** which are as follows:

UNIT-I **(Lecture: 7)**

1. Definition: Income-Meaning, Concept, Application and Diversion of Income, Agricultural Income, Assessee, Assessment year and Previous Year, Residential Status and Tax Liability of Assessee
2. Distinction between Capital Receipt and Revenue Receipt;
3. Capital Expenditure and revenue

UNIT-II **(Lecture: 29)**

1. Heads of Income
 - (a) Salary
 - (b) Income from house property
 - (c) Capital gains
2. Income of other persons included in Assessee's Total Income
3. Set out and Carry Forward of Losses

UNIT-III **(Lecture: 5)**

1. Assessment Procedure
2. Rectification of Mistakes
3. Deductions under Section 80 C, 80 D, 80 CCE, 80 G, 80 U

UNIT-IV **(Lecture: 4)**

1. Appeal, Reference and Revision
2. Penalties (Section 271 to 275)
3. Income Tax Authorities
4. Liability in Special Cases (Sec 159-181)

UNIT-V **(Lecture: 3)**

1. Rebate of Income Tax (Sec 87-88)
2. Relief from Income Tax (Sec 89)
3. Double Taxation Relief (Sec 90-91)
4. Collection, Recovery and Refund (Sec 190 to 234 and Sec 237-245)

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Kailash Rai, Taxation Law, (Allhabad Law Agency 16th Ed. 2017)
2. V.K. Singhania. Students Guide to Income Tax (Taxman Publication Pvt. Ltd. Ed. 20152
3. Kanga & Palkiwala. The Law and Practice of Income Tax (N.M. Tripathi Pvt. Ltd. Latest Ed.)

4. Sampath Iyengar. Law of Income Tax (Bharat Law House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, Ed. 2014)gt

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

MAPPING

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
CO2	1	3	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
CO3	2	2	-	2	-	1	-	1	1
CO4	1	1	-	1	-	2	-	2	-
CO5	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Details of class schedules

Lecture No	TOPIC	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
------------	-------	----------------	----------

1	UNIT- I Definition: Income-meaning,concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
2	Application and Diversion of Income.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
3	Residential Status	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
4	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
5	Tax liability of Assessee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
6	Capital and Revenue Receipt.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	Capital and Revenue Expenditure.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Ra • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

8	UNIT II Salary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
9	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
10	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
11	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
12	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
13	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
14	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

		Iyenger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Presenatation
15	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Continue.....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • presentation
18	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
19	Continue....	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presenatation

21	Income from House Property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
22	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
23	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
24	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
26	Capital Gain.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
27	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

28	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
29	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
30	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
31	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
32	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
33	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

34	Income of other person included in assessee total Income	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
35	Set out and Carry Forward of losses	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
36	Continue...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
37	UNIT III Assessment Procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
38	Continues..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
39	Rectification of Mistake..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
40	Continue..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation

41	Deduction under section 80C,80D,80 CCE, 80 G,80 U..	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
42	UNIT IV Appeal, References and Revision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
43	Penalties.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
44	Income Tax Authorities and Income Tax Authorities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
45	Liability in some Special cases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
46	UNIT V Rebate and Relief of Income Tax	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		Iyenger	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presentation
47	Double Taxation relief	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Presentation
48	Collection , recovery and Refund	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • V.K Sighania • Kailash Rai • Sampath Iyenger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • Presentation

Course Name: Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services

Course Code: BBALLB 405

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

OBJECTIVE: This course will address the theory and practice of public interest work and help you to develop some of the writing and advocacy skills needed to conduct a public interest law practice. We will discuss various models of public interest lawyering and ethical issues confronting lawyers in this area. You will also have the opportunity to draft various documents essential to a public interest practice, both in a litigation (affidavit, motion) and a non-litigation (letter, press release, fundraising proposal) context. Some of the assignments will be done individually, and some with a partner, as working with others is a central part of "real world" lawyering.

UNIT- I

1. Public Interest Litigation- Meaning, Scope and Object, Characteristics
2. Origin and Development of Public Interest Litigation in India
3. Rule of Locus Standi
4. Public Interest Litigation and Private Interest Litigation
5. Social interest Litigation

UNIT- II

1. Legal Aid - Meaning and Object
2. Origin and Development of Legal Aid Scheme
3. Fundamental Sources of Legal Aid Scheme
4. Provisions regarding legal aid Under the Constitution of India
5. Provisions regarding free legal aid Under Criminal Procedure Code
6. Provisions regarding free legal aid Under Civil Procedure Code

UNIT- III

1. Lok Adalat- meaning and importance
2. Composition, Organization and working of Lok Adalats
3. Jurisdiction and Powers of *Lok Adalats*
4. Permanent Lok Adalat- Composition Jurisdiction and working

UNIT- IV

1. Para Legal Services- Meaning and objects
2. Public Utility services
3. Indian para legal services- importance
4. Role of para legal services in Legal education
5. Para Legal Services and Social Transformation

UNIT- V

1. National Legal Services Authority-Constitution and Function and powers
2. State Legal Services Authority- Constitution and Function and powers
3. District Legal Services Authority- Constitution and Function and powers
4. Supreme Court Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions
5. High Court Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions
6. Taluk Legal Services Committee-Constitution and Functions

RECOMMENDED BOOKS-

1. Dr. S.R. Myneni , Public Interest lawyering, Legal Aid and Para Legal Services, Asia Law House (2 Ed Rp 2017)
2. Mamta, Public Interest Litigation: Legal Aid and Lok Adalats, Edition: 4th Edition, 2015
3. Ajay Gulati Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services Ist Ed. (Rep.) 2013
4. Kailash Rai Public Interest Lawyering, Legal Aid & Para Legal Services 7th Ed. (Rep) 2016

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Investment Law and Competition Law

Course Code: BBALLB 407

Class: BBALLB 4th year

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

Objective: An investment objective is one of the few parameters that a financial advisor, asset management company, or robo-advisor require in order to determine the assets in the portfolio of their clients. An investment objective is the purpose of the client for which he or she decides to invest in a particular asset or security.

COURSE OUTCOME:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will:

CO1: Have knowledge and understanding of the conceptual basis of international investment law

CO2: Have an appreciation of how the main procedural and substantive principles of international investment law apply in practice

CO3: Be able to select and apply the international and domestic rules on the regulation of foreign direct investments

CO4: Analyze the complexity of problems and legitimacy issues related to legal regulation of foreign direct investments and the system of investor-state dispute settlement.

Catalog Description

The course contains various aspects of investment related laws and regulations. The course will give you ideas about shares, debentures, depository system etc. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems. Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-1: SECURITIES

1. Evolution of Securities and Investment Laws in India
2. Concept of Securities and Kinds of Securities.
3. Regulatory Framework to Govern Securities in India: The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 - Delisting of Securities
4. Role of Stock Exchange under It - Powers and Functions under SEBI Act, 1992

5. The Depositories Act, 1996 -Dematerialisation of Shares

UNIT-2: ROLE OF BANKS

1. Role of Banks to Issue Securities
2. Changing Functions of Banks from Direct Lending to Modern System of Investment Banking.
3. Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets

UNIT-3: FOREIGN LAWS

1. Role of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 to Regulate Foreign Trade - Difference from FERA
2. Administration of Exchange Control.
3. Adjudicatory Powers .
4. Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992

UNIT-4 : JOINT VENTURE

1. Joint ventures in India and Foreign Collaborations
2. Concept of Transnational Corporations and Multinational Corporations – UNCTAD model .
3. Foreign Direct Investment.
4. Foreign Institutional Investors: Its Regulatory

UNIT-5 : DEPOSITORIES

1. Denationalized securities
2. Recognition of securities
3. Types of depository receipt: IDR, ADR,GDR and EURO receipt
4. SEBI guidelines on depositories.

Text Books:

- *Avatar Singh, Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.*
- *Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act, Wadhwa Publications.*
- *Securities Laws And Compliances By ICSI*

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid-term written Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15 %	25%	60%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignme nt	Project Work	Viva	Attendan ce	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	15% weightage	15% weightage	15% weightage	15% weightage	15

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	1	1	-
CO2	2	2	2	1	2	-	-	1	1	-
CO3	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	Evolution of Securities and Investment Laws in India	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
2.	Concept of Securities	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3.	Kinds of Securities	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

		<i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
4.	Regulatory Framework to Govern Securities in India	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
5.	The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6.	Delisting of Securities	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7.	Role of Stock Exchange	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8.	Powers and Functions under SEBI Act, 1992	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

10.	The Depositories Act, 1996 - Dematerialisation of Shares	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12.	Role of Banks to Issue Securities	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14.	Changing Functions of Banks from Direct Lending to Modern System of Investment Banking	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16.	Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
17.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18.	Role of the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 to Regulate Foreign Trade -	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20.	Difference between FERA and FEMA	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21.	Administration of Exchange Control	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22.	Continue	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

23.	Adjudicatory Powers	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25.	Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27.	Joint ventures in India	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28.	Continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29.	Foreign Collaborations	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
30.	Concept of Transnational Corporations	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31.	Multinational Corporations	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32.	UNCTAD model	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33.	Foreign Direct Investment	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34.	Foreign Institutional Investors: Its Regulatory	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
35.	Continue	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

36.	Denationalized securities.	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37.	continue	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
38.	Recognition of securities	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39.	Types of depository receipt	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40.	IDR	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41.	ADR	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42.	GDR and EURO receipt	<i>Avatar Singh, Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

		<i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
43.	SEBI guidelines on depositories	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44.	Revision on unit-I	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45.	Revision on unit-II	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46.	Revision on unit-III	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47.	Revision on unit-IV	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48.	Revision on unit-V	<i>Avatar Singh,</i> <i>Company Law</i> <i>Ramaih, A Guide to</i> <i>Companies Act</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Trust Equity & specific Relief act, 1963

Course Code: BBALLB 409

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

Objective: Objective: The objective of the course is to provide students with an overall understanding of the law of equity with special emphasis on fiduciary obligations, trusts, equitable assignment of property and equitable remedies. The paper is useful for students to understand and compare the role of Equity in ancient and modern legal system.

COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, students should be able to:

C01 – identify and state a clear understanding of the law of trust, equity and fiduciary relationship and how it applies to whole of civil law in India.

C02 – identify the different types of principles of equity and equitable remedies.

C03 – distinguish between different types of trust and analyse the powers rights and duties of a trustee

C04 – critically analyse the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of the law of equity and trust

C05 – critique the societal impact of the law of equity and trust

Catalog Description

The course deals with acquainting the students with the fundamentals of equity trust and fiduciary relationship.. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective corporate lawyering skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability

An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems, . Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-1

(8 lectures)

1. History, nature and principles of Equity-Emergence of law of trust from Equity

2. The making of Indian Law of Trust and provisions of law of Trust-Religious Trusts
3. Principles of Equity and Equitable Remedies
4. Equitable Relief in different branches of law with special reference to property law.

UNIT-2

(9 lectures)

1. Nature of Equity
2. History of Courts of Equity
3. Relations of law of Equity
4. The maxims of equity
5. Different Equitable remedies.

UNIT – 3

(8 lectures)

1. Essentials of Trust
2. Fiduciary Relationship Concept, kinds vis-a-vis Trusteeship
3. Trust and contract, Power, condition, charge and personal obligations- distinguished
4. Classification of Trust and its importance

UNIT – 4

(10 lectures)

1. Private Trusts
2. Public Trusts
3. Appointments, Retirement and removal of Trustee
4. Rights, Power, Discretion and control of Trustees
5. Duties of trustee in relation to:
6. (i) Trust property; and (ii) Beneficiary

UNIT – 5

(13 lectures)

1. The Administration of Trust
2. Liability for Breach of Trust
3. Rights and Remedies of the Beneficiary
4. Constructive Trusts
5. Appointment and Discharge of Trustees

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

1. Ahmad Aquil, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
2. Desai S.T., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
3. Hansbury&Mousley, Modern Equity.
4. Jhabwala N.H, Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
5. Rao GCV Subha, Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation.
6. Singh G.P., Principles of Equity. Snell, Principles of Equity.
7. Tondon M.P., Principles of Equity and Trusts

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid-term written Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15 %	25%	60%

Internal Examination

Components	Assignme nt	Project Work	Viva	Attendan ce	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	15% weightage	15% weightage	15% weightage	15% weightage	15

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3
CO1	1	2	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	-
CO2	3	3	2	2	1	-	-	1	2	-
CO3	2	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO4	3	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	-	-
CO5	3	1	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1	History, nature and principles of Equity-Emergence of law of trust from Equity		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Debate• PPT• Research
2	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Debate• PPT• Research
3	The making of Indian Law of Trust and provisions of law of Trust-Religious Trusts		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Debate• PPT• Research
4	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lecture• Discussion• Debate• PPT• Research

5	Principles of Equity and Equitable Remedies		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Equitable Relief in different branches of law with special reference to property law.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
9	Nature of Equity		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	History of Courts of Equity		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
12	Relations of law of Equity		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
13	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	The maxims of equity		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
16	Different Equitable remedies.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18	Essentials of Trust		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
19	Fiduciary Relationship Concept, kinds vis-a-vis Trusteeship		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

20	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	Trust and contract, Power, condition, charge and personal obligations- distinguished		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
23	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Classification of Trust and its importance		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
26	Private Trusts		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	Public Trusts		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Appointments, Retirement and removal of Trustee		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
30	Appointments, Retirement and removal of Trustee		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Rights, Power, Discretion and control of Trustees		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
33	Duties of trustee in relation to: (i) Trust property; and (ii) Beneficiary		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
34	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Research
35	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
36	The Administration of Trust		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
37	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
38	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
39	Liability for Breach of Trust		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
40	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
41	Rights and Remedies of the Beneficiary		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
42	Continued		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
43	Constructive Trusts		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
44	Appointment and Discharge of Trustees		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
45	Revision of Unit I and II		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
46	Revision of Unit III		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
47	Revision of Unit IV		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
48	Revision of Unit V		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Comprehensive Viva

Course Code: BBALLB 451*

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Practical Subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Internship

Course Code: BBALLB 411*

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VII

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Course Objectives

Through internship a law student gains practical experience and contemporaneously inculcates work ethics by interning either under a lawyer or a law firm or a government body participating in legal sphere or a research organisation or any other legally-oriented institution. Prime objective is to prepare student to demonstrate desirable qualities & professional ethics to be employable in different fields related with legal profession.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand & conceptualize the procedural laws of the domestic Courts.

CO2: Gain useful background in the way a legal professional thinks and works in a legal professional workplace and the way that workplace operates.

CO3: Work under professional supervision with regards to legal matters.

CO4: Exercise critical thinking and judgment in the context of developing advanced professional knowledge

CO5: Evaluate & analyse multilateral aspects related with the working of Judicial System of our country.

VIII SEMESTER

Course Name: Intellectual Property Law

Course Code: BBALLB 402

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Credit: 4

Objective: To create awareness about the concept of Intellectual Properties, various conventions, Provisions of Copy Right Act, 1957, The Trade Mark Act 1999 and The Patents Act 1970. The students can understand the process of Registration of Copyright work, trade mark and patents with the help of this paper.

UNIT-1

- Concept of Property vis-a-vis Intellectual Property
- Basic concepts of Intellectual Property Law
- Nature of Intellectual Property
- Origin and Development of Intellectual Property - Copy Right, Trade Mark
- Commercial Exploitation of Intellectual Property
- Enforcement of Rights and Remedies Against Infringement
- Patent

UNIT-2

- International Character of Intellectual Property
- Intellectual Property and Economic Development
- International Protection of Intellectual Property - overview of International Conventions
- -Berne Convention - WIPO Treaties 1996, Paris Conventions, TRIPS Agreements etc.
- India's Position vis-a-vis International Conventions and Agreements

UNIT-3

- Object of Patent Law Inventions-
- Patentable and Non-Patentable
- Process Patent and Product Patent
- Procedure for obtaining a Patent
- Rights and Obligations of a Patentee
- Revocation and Surrender of Patents
- Infringement of Patent.

UNIT-4

- What is a Trade Mark
- Functions of a Trade Mark

- Trade Mark Registry and Register of Trade Mark
- Registration of Trade Marks
- Effects of Registration
- Assignment and Transmission of Trade Marks
- Rectification and Correction of Register
- Passing Off and Infringement Action

UNIT -5

- Meaning and Basis of Copyright
- Copyright Office and Copyright Board
- Subject Matter of Copyright
- Ownership, Assignment and Infringement of Copyright
- Remedies for Infringement
- Abridgement of the Work and Term of Copyright
- Rights of Broadcasting Authorities

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- David A. Einhorn. Intellectual Property Law in Cyberspace (3rd Ed. 2017)
- Xuan-Thco N. Nguyen, Robert W. Gomulkiewicz, and Danielle M. Conway. Intellectus
- Property, Software, and Information Licensing: Law and Practice (Cumulative Supplement 1st Ed. 2017)
- Jerrey A. Maine and Xuan-Thao N. Nguyen. Intellectual Property Taxation: Transacti. and Litigation Issues (Cumulative Supplement 2nd Ed. 2017)
- Aline C. Flower. Intellectual Property Technology Transfer (Supplement 2nd Ed. 201

=

Mapping of COs with Pos and PSOs

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	-	1	1	1	1	-	3	1
CO2	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3	2
CO3	-	3	2	2	3	-	1	2	1
CO4	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	2	2
CO5	2	-	2	1	2	2	-	2	2
CO6	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Labour Law-II

Course Code: BBALLB 404

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective-

- 1.To know the development and the judicial setup of Labour Laws.
- 2.To learn the salient features of welfare and wage Legislations.
- 3.To learn the laws relating to Industrial Relations, Social Security and Working conditions.
- 4.To understand the laws related to working conditions in different settings.

Course Outcome

On completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1.Students will know the development and the judicial setup of Labour Laws.

CO2.Students will learn the salient features of welfare and wage Legislations.

CO3.Students will learn the laws relating to Industrial Relations, Social Security and Working conditions

CO4.Students will also learn the enquiry procedural and industrial discipline.

It has 5 units which are as follows:

Unit-I: The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923

1. Main Features of the Act,
2. Definitions Compensation, Dependent, Employer, Workman, Partial Disablement, Total Disablement,
3. Employer's Liability for Compensation(section-8).
4. Notice and claims of the Accident (section-10),
5. Commissioner (Section 19 to 29).
6. Appeals (section 30).
7. Medical Examination (Section 11)

UNIT-II: The Minimum Wages Act, 1948

1. Objects and Constitutional Validity of the Act,
2. Salient Features of the Act
3. Definitions: Employer. Cost of Living Index, Scheduled Employment, Wages,
4. Minimum Wages, Fair Wage and Living Wage,
5. Fixation and Revision of Minimum Rates of Wages, Working Hours,
6. Determination of Wages and Claims (section 3,20 and 21).

UNIT-III: Payment of Wages Act, 1936

1. Definitions: Employer, Industrial and other Establishment, Wages,
2. Payment and Deduction from Wages (section 3-13).
3. Inspector (section 14).
4. Authority to Hear claims section 15),
5. Appeal (section-17)

UNIT-IV: The Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946,

1. Procedure for Certification & Adoption of Standing Orders.
2. Certifying Officer,
3. The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948-
4. Employees State Insurance Corporation,
5. Standing Committee, Medical Benefit Council,
6. Contributions, Benefits, Employees Insurance Court

UNIT-V :The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976-

1. Definition Clause
2. Payment of Remuneration at Equal Rates section 4 to 7)
3. Inspector,
4. Penalties and Cognizance of Offences under the Act,

The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965-

1. Eligibility, Disqualification for Bonus (section 8,9)
2. Minimum & Maximum Bonus (5,10,11);
3. Proportionate Reduction (5, 13)
4. Recovery of Bonus Due (5,21)
5. Customary Bonus, Productivity Bonus

The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.

1. Definitions, Eligibility, Payment, Determination,
2. Recovery and Protection of Gratuity, Sec. 2-A, 4, 7, 8, and 13

TEXTBOOKS:

1. CB Memoria and Satish Memoria. Dynamics of industrial Relations, (Himalaya Publishing House-Mumbai Part II and III. Ed. 2007
2. Dr. V.G. Goswani. Labour and Industrial law.(Central Law Agency Allahabad, Part VI. Ed.2005)
- 3.Nirmal Singh and S.K. Bhatia. Industrial Relations and Collective Bargaining.(Deep and DeepPublications Pur.Lid. - Delhi, Ed. 2000.)

4. Srivastav K. Industrial Peace and Labour in India. (Kitab Mahal Allahabad, Ed. 2003)
5. Indian Law Institute. Labour Law and Labour Relations, (Ed. 2002)
6. KM Pillai Labour and Industrial Law, (Allahabad Law Agency, Faridabad Haryana, Part I. Ed.2005)
7. S.N. Mishra. Labour and Industrial Law, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, Part I. Ed. 2004)
8. HL Kumar. Labour problems and remedies. (Universal Book Traders, Delhi, Ed. 2006)

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4
CO1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1
CO2	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	2	1	-
CO3	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
CO4	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
CO6	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Interpretation of Statutes

Course Code: BBALLB 406

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective : In the construction interpretation of statutes, the principle aim of the court must be to carry out the Intention of Legislature. A statute is presumed to make no changes in the common law. For the Law student it is very necessary to know the fundamentals of interpretation, therefore, they are taught different principles of interpretation used by courts to find out the real intention and object of legislation. It is very helpful in legal profession.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: To make student understand the meaning, principles of interpretation.

CO2: To familiarize students with external aid, interpretation of penal and taxing statutes.

CO3: To analyze the key provision of rule of Eiusdem Generis and Noscitur-a-sociis.

CO4: To analyze the conceptual framework Rule of Pari Materia, and Stare Decisis.

CO5: To make aware of Legislation and Relationship between Law and Public Opinion.

UNIT I:

1. Statute: Meaning and Classification,
2. Interpretation-Meaning, Object, Purpose
3. Basic Principles of Interpretation, Difference between Interpretation and Construction, Rule of Construction-Literal, Golden and Mischief Rules,
4. Limitations of the Court

UNIT II:

1. Internal Aid,
2. External Aid,
3. Interpretation of Mandatory and Directory Provisions,
4. Interpretation of Penal and Taxing Statutes

UNIT III:

1. Interpretation of Indian Constitution
2. Rule of Eiusdem Generis
3. Rule of Noscitur-a-sociis

UNIT IV:

1. Rule of Pari Materia,
2. Rule of Stare Decisis

3. Contemporanea Expositio eat optima Et Fortissima in Lege
4. Bentham's Theory of Legislation
5. Pains and Pleasure,
6. Greatest Happiness of Greatest Number,
7. Utilitarianism

UNIT V:

1. What is Legislation
2. Who Legislate,
3. Restriction on the Legislature,
4. Legislation is a Science,
5. The Method of Law Reform,
6. Principles of Legislation, Relationship between Law and Public Opinion.

BOOKS RECOMMENDED:

- 1 G.P.Singh. Principles of Statutory Interpretation, (Lexis Nexis 14th Edition, 2016)
2. Avtar Singh. Introduction to Interpretation of Statutes, (Lexis Nexis 4th Edition, 2014)
3. V.P. Sarathi. Interpretation of Statutes, (E.B.C. 5th Edition, 2010)
- 4.Kafaltiya A.B. Interpretation of Statutes, (E.B.C 2016 Latest Ed.)
5. D.N.Mathur. Interpretation of Statutes, (Central Law Publication 2013 Latest Ed.)
6. R.D. Srivastava. Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, (Central Law Publication 6th Edition, 2013) .

Mapping of COs with Pos and PSOs

POs Cos	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
CO2	2	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
CO3	2	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO4	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	1	-	-	1	1	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Arbitration Conciliation & Alternative Dispute Resolution System

Course Code: BBALLB 408

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective- To find out the various Dispute Resolution Techniques used at International and National level. To trace out the differences between most prominent dispute resolution methods including traditional litigation, arbitration in many forms including International Commercial Arbitration mediation and conciliation etc. The system of ADR is less time consuming as well as informal. Therefore cost of litigation is also subsequently reduce. With the help of this paper, the students learn new techniques of resolution of disputes in certain cases.

Course Outcome

CO1: To make student understand the domestic and international commercial arbitration.

CO2: To familiarize students with difference between ADR and other dispute mechanism.

CO3: To analyze the key provision of Arbitration and conciliation Act 1996.

CO4: To analyze the conceptual framework related to various ADR process.

CO5: To make aware of various convention related to Arbitration dispute resolution.

UNIT 1

- 1.Evolution of ADR, ADR in India,
- 2.Advantages & disadvantages of ADR,
- 3.ADR Processes Pretrial Mediation,
- 4.Mediation,Negotiation,Conciliation,
5. ADR in family disputes, Conciliation under CPC,

UNIT 2

1. Concept ,Meaning& Growth of Lok Adalats,
- 2.Lok Adalat under Legal Services Authorities Act,1987,
- 3.Nyaya Panchayats-Historical Perspectives,
- 4.Advantages of Nyaya Panchayats,
5. Composition & Jurisdiction of Nyaya Panchayats

UNIT 3

- 1.Arbitration& Conciliation Act (Section 1-43);
- 2.Definition of Arbitration,
- 3.International Commercial Arbitration,
- 4.Objectives of the Act,
5. Arbitration Agreement
6. Composition and jurisdiction of Arbitral Tribunal,
7. Conduct of Arbitral Proceedings.

UNIT 4

1. Making of Arbitral Awards and Termination of Proceedings,
2. Recourse Against Arbitral Award,
3. Finality and Endorsement of Arbitral Award,
4. Appealable orders,
5. Lion on Arbitral Awards and Deposits as to costa,
6. Effect on Arbitration Agreement of Death and of parties insolvency

UNIT 5

1. Arbitration & Conciliation Act (Section 44-60).
2. Foreign Awards-Definition,
3. Enforcement of Certain Foreign Awards,
4. New York Convention Awards,
5. Geneva Convention Awards,
6. Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule 1), Protocol
- on Arbitration Clauses (Schedule II).
7. Convention on Execution of Foreign Arbitral Awards (Schedule III),
8. Conciliation under Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 (Sections 61-81).
9. Role of Conciliator, Confidentiality in conciliation.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. Anupam Kurlwal, An Introduction to Alternative Dispute System (ADR), (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2014).
2. S.C. Tripathi, Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 with Alternative means of settlement of dispute, (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2015).
3. Avtar Singh, Law of Arbitration and conciliation, (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, Ed. 2017)
4. Ashwinie Kumar Bansal, International Commercial Arbitration Practice and Procedure, (Universal Law Publishing Co., New Delhi, Ed. 2012)
5. G.K. Kwatra, Arbitration and conciliation Law of India, (Universal Law Publication Co. New Delhi, Ed. 2014).

MAPPING Cos WITH Pos AND PSOs.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-
CO2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
CO4	3	1	2	-	1	1	-	1	1
CO5	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Criminology

Course Code: BBALLB 410

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective-To determine the root causes of criminal behavior and to develop effective and humane means for addressing and preventing it. Criminology is related to but not identical to the field of criminal justice.

Course Outcome

CO1: To make student understand the theoretical and historical perspectives of criminology.

CO2: To familiarize students with White collar crime, Crime against Women and Children, Terrorism.

CO3: To analyze the key provision of juvenile delinquency.

CO4: To analyze the conceptual framework related to Indian crime reality .

CO5: To make aware of various punishments and its justification.

UNIT 1 : Theoretical and Historical Perspectives of Criminology

1. Perspective of Crime and Criminal – Sin, Wrong and Crime – Changing concept of crime in varying social formations – Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives
2. Relationship between Criminal Policy, Criminal Law and Criminology

UNIT 2: Crime causation generally

- 1.Prominent criminological thought currents – Classicalism, Positivism and Radicalism
- 2.Learning Theories of Causation – Differential Association Theory of Sutherland
3. Social Disorganization Theories – Durkheim, Merton
4. Psychodynamic Theory – Freud
5. Economic Theory of Crime

UNIT 3 : INDIAN CRIME REALITY

1. Organized Crimes
2. Cyber Crime
3. Trafficking
4. Narcotic Trade
5. Money Laundering
6. Privileged Class Deviance

UNIT 4 :Juvenile Delinquency

1. Concept of Juvenile Delinquency
2. Legal Position in India.

UNIT 5:PUNISHMENT AND ITS JUSTIFICATION

1. Theories of Punishment – Retribution, Deterrence, Reform and Prevention
2. Kinds of Punishment – with a special emphasis on Capital Punishment.
3. Probation as a form of Punishment.

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. David Garland, "Of Crimes and Criminals: The Development of Criminology in Britain", in Mike Maguire, Rod Morgan, Robert Reiner (ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Criminology (2nd ed., 1997) 09
2. George B. Vold, Thomas J. Bernard, Jeffrey B. Snipes, "Classical and Positivist Criminology", Theoretical Criminology (5th ed., 2002) 38 ii
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Cressey), "A Sociological Theory of Criminal Behavior", Criminology (10th ed.). 47
4. 1 The Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection of Children) Act, 2000 as amended by THE JUVENILE JUSTICE (CARE AND PROTECTION OF CHILDREN) AMENDMENT ACT, 2006 (No, 33 OF2006)
5. S.S. Srivastava, "Capital Punishment", Criminology and Criminal Administration (2nd ed. 2002) 89-99 123
6. Bushan Tilak Kaul, "Criminal Law", XXXVIII Annual Survey of Indian Law 181-226, 195-20 (2002)
7. The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958

MAPPING Cos WITH POs AND PSOs.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2
CO3	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	1	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
CO5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Law Relating to Right to Information and Media Law

Course Code: BBALLB 412

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Course Objectives

The course aims to give knowledge about provisions of the Act - How Right to Information Law is bringing transparency and accountability in the working of the government and to study the role of judiciary on RTI and also about Media & Law.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand & Conceptualize the evolution, meaning, scope & basics related with Right to Information & Free flow of Information.

CO2: Critically assess & analyze the provisions of “The Right to Information Act”.

CO3: Understand & critically analyze the involvement & contribution of the Judiciary with regards to right to information.

CO4: Critically analyze & evaluate the role media involving different aspects & rights to information.

CO5: Evaluate the multilateral aspects of the concepts related with right to information with media & constitutional framework related with them & evaluate the practical applicability of RTI Act.

Course Outline

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION

1. Meaning and Scope of Right to Information
2. Media Access to Official Information
3. Right to Information and Human Rights Violations
4. Difference between Right to Information and Right to Obtain Information
5. Right to Information Law- Basic Elements
6. Factors Restricting Free Flow of Information

UNIT-II

THE RIGHT TO INFORMATION ACT, 2005

1. Preliminary (Section 1 to 2)
2. The Central Information Commission (Section 12 to 14)

3. Right to Information and Obligations of Public Authorities (Section 3 to 11)
4. The State Information Commission (Section 15 to 17)
5. Powers & Function of the Information Commission, appeals & penalties (Section 18 to 20)
6. Miscellaneous (Section 21 to 31)

UNIT-III

JUDICIARY ON RIGHT TO INFORMATION

1. Free flow of Information for Public Record
2. Right to information: Fundamental Right
3. Disclosure of Information
4. Right to know
5. Right to Acquire & Disseminate Information
6. Direction on Voter's Right to Information
7. Third Party Information
8. Public Authority under Art. 12 of the Indian Constitution

UNIT-IV

MEDIA & LAW

1. Media & Criminal Law (Defamation/obscenity/Sedition)
2. Media & Tort Law (Defamation and Negligence).
3. Media and Legislature-Privileges of the Legislature
4. Media and Executive Official Secrets Act, 1923
5. Media & Judiciary-contempt of Court

UNIT-V

MEDIA IN CONSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

1. Freedom of Expression in Indian Constitution
2. Interpretation of Media Freedom
3. Issues of Privacy
4. Pre-Trial by Media and Free Expression
5. Media and Human Rights

RECOMMENDED BOOKS

1. J.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information Act (University Law Publication, Delhi, Ed. 2016)
2. P.K. Das, Hand Book on the Right to Information Act (Universal Law Publication, Delhi, Ed. 2016)
3. Dheera Khandelwal and K.K. Khandelwal, A Commentary and Digest on the Right to Information Act 2005. (Vol-2, The Bright Law House, Delhi, Ed. 2014)
4. A.S. Yadav, Right to Information Act 2005: An Analysis (Central Law Publication, Allahabad, Ed. 2016)
5. N.V. Paranjape, Right to Information Law in India (Lexis Nexis, Ed. 2014).

Mapping CO's with PO's & PSO's

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	1	1	2	2	-	1	-	-	1
CO4	-	-	2	1	1	3	-	-	1
CO5	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	-	2

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Moot Court

Course Code: BBALLB 452

Class: BBALLB 4th year

Semester: VIII

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Credit: 1

Objective- The objective of this subject is to teach students how to do legal research, present arguments and prepare memorial in a moot court along with basics professional ethics required in a court room.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: Take part in Moot court competitions following relevant rules and instructions

CO2: Learn how to do legal research, form issues, address those issues and frame arguments.

CO3: Understand the pros and cons of argumentation.

CO4: Learn courtroom etiquettes and act in a professional manner

CO5: Develop confidence and communication skills.

CO6: Gain legal research skills.

RULES FOR MOOT COURT COMPETITION

► MARKING CRITERIA FOR MEMORIALS:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Evidence of Original Thought	20
Knowledge of Law and Facts	20
Proper and Articulate Analysis	20
Correct format and Citation	20
Extent and Use of Research	20
TOTAL MARKS	100

Number of Copies of Memorial to be submitted: 2

• Number of Compendium to be submitted: 1

RULES FOR THE ORAL ROUNDS:

Preliminary Rounds

The preliminary rounds will be held on February 12, 2020. The Preliminary rounds shall comprise of Two Rounds of oral arguments subject to the allotment of team codes where three teams are representing as Applicant and three teams as the Respondents. In preliminary rounds, each team shall have to argue once, as per their allotment, either as Applicant or as Respondent.

Each team will get a total of 20 minutes to present their case. And 5 minutes will be allotted for rebuttal. The division of time per speaker is left to the discretion of the team, where the teams shall divide timings as:

a. Speaker 1- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues.

b. Speaker 2- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues,

(on A4 size paper to be submitted in the court room)

- The oral arguments should be confined to the issues presented in the memorial. The researcher may sit with the speakers during the oral rounds. Maximum scores for the oral rounds shall be 50 points per speaker by a judge

.The speakers shall provide the copies of the compendium in the court room. No two Teams will argue against each other more than once in the Preliminary Rounds.

The oral rounds shall be judged on the following criteria:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Preparation and familiarity with facts	10
Structure of Legal Argument	10
Knowledge & Application of Law	10
Organization, Presentation, Speaking Ability	05
Responsiveness to Questions	05
Persuasiveness and Advocacy	05
Courtroom Etiquette	05
MARKS FOR EACH SPEAKER	50
TOTAL MARKS	100

- The winners of the preliminary rounds, i.e. total two teams (2 teams) shall qualify for the Final Rounds.

Final Rounds:

The Final Rounds shall also take place on February 12, 2020. The two teams who stand declared

as winners of the Preliminary Rounds shall qualify for the Final Rounds. Each team will get a total of 30 minutes to present their case which will include rebuttal and sub-rebuttal time. The Winner of the Final Round shall be declared Winner of the Competition.

> Scouting

Teams shall not be allowed to observe the orals of another team, unless they have been officially knocked-out of the competition. Scouting is strictly prohibited. Scouting by any team shall entail instant disqualification.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	3	3	2	1	2	3	1	-
CO2	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	-
CO3	1	2	3	2	1	1	1	3	2
CO4	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	1
CO5	-	1	3	-	2	-	2	-	-
CO6	1	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	End External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

IX SEMESTER

Course Name: Legal Ethics & Court Craft

Course Code: BBALLB 501

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Objective: It is an indispensable complementary part of our legal system without the study of which no advocate is suitably equipped with the basic requisites required to go to the court.

COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, students should be able to:

C01 – to understand the basic rules of Delhi High court and Supreme Court

C02 – to explain the various rules regarding Limitation Act and Registration act

C03 – to apply and Evaluate the various themes in professional ethics , and be able to interpret what amounts to professional misconduct and what are its consequences

C04 – interpret the various duties an advocate has towards the court, client and society

C05 – to analyse what amounts to contempt of court and evaluate its procedure

Catalog Description

This subject curriculum has included multiple subjects which are essential for a law student to understand the importance of Professional Ethics and morality in the practice of law what are the various duties of an advocate and if the advocate does not follow these ethics then what are the consequences. The teaching methodology will include both traditional classroom teaching and teaching by way of PPT. Class discussion will also take place in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to understand the importance of professional ethics in law profession the importance of Limitation act and Registration Act and apply all these rules in their practice of law.

Unit-I: Supreme Court Rules 1966 and Delhi High Court Rules 1967 (9 Lectures)

a. Supreme Court Rules 1966

- i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
- ii. Role of Single Judge and Registrar of the Supreme Court
- iii. Types of Petition Entertained by the Supreme Court, Writ petition, Election Petition

b. Delhi High Courts Rules

- i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct
- ii. Role and Power of Single Judge
- iii. Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction of the Court

Unit-II: The Limitation Act, 1963 and the Registration Act, 1908

(22 Lectures)

a. Limitation

- i. Procedural Law: Section 5 Condonation of Delay, Sections: 6-9 Legal

Disability, Sections 14-15 Exclusion of Time of Proceeding in Good Faith in Wrong Court, Section 18-19 Acknowledgement
ii. Substantive Law: Section: 25 Law of Prescription and Section: 27 Adverse Possession, Section: 29 Saving Clause

b. Registration

- i. Compulsory Registered Documents Section: 17
- ii. Optional Registration Section: 18
- iii. Time and Place for Registration Section: 23-31
- iv. Effects of Registration and non-Registration Section: 47-50

UNIT: III The Bench-Bar Relations

(8 Lectures)

- a. The Advocates Act, 1961
- b. State Bar Council and Bar Council of India: Duties and Functions
- c. Professional Misconduct and Punishments Section:35
- d. Role and power of Disciplinary Committee Section:36-42

UNIT: IV Legal Ethics

(2 Lectures)

- a. Duty to Court, Client, Opponent, Colleagues Section:7 and Section: 49 along with the Rules of the Bar Council India
- b. Duty towards Society

UNIT: V Contempt of Court - Contempt of Courts Act, 1971

(7 Lectures)

- a. Contempt- Meaning and Purpose
Section:
 - 2(a), Civil Contempt
 - 2(b), Criminal Contempt
 - 2(c), Criminal Contempt- Mens Rea Principle in Contempt Cases
- Contempt by State Government
- b. Defenses- Section:3 to 8
- c. Contempt of Judges & Magistrates Section:16
- d. Punishment for Contempt- Section:10 to 13
- e. Procedure Section:14-15.,17-18

Text Books:

- 1. Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman
- 2. The Advocates Act, 1960

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	2	2	-	2	-	1	2	1
CO2	3	2	1	2	1	-	2	-	1
CO3	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
CO4	1	1	3	1	-	2	1	1	1
CO5	1	2	1	1	-	-	1	1	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Lecture No.	Topic to be covered	References	Pedagogy
1.	a. Supreme Court Rules 1966 i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
2.	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

3	Role of Single Judge and Registrar of the Supreme Court	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
4	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
5	Types of Petition Entertained by the Supreme Court, Writ petition, Election Petition	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
6	b. Delhi High Courts Rules i. Advocates and their Course of Conduct	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
7	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
8	Role and Power of Single Judge	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

		2. The Advocates Act, 1960	
9.	Civil and Criminal Jurisdiction of the Court	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
10	Procedural Law: Section 5 Condonation of Delay, Sections: 6-9 Legal Disability, Sections 14-15 Exclusion of Time of Proceeding in Good Faith in Wrong Court, Section 18-19 Acknowledgement	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
11	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
12	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
13	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
14	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhania & Dr. Vinod Singhania,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
15	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
16	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
17	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
18	Substantive Law: Section: 25 Law of Prescription and Section: 27	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
19	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
20	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
21	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
22	Adverse Possession, Section: 29 Saving Clause	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
23	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
24	Registration i. Compulsory Registered Documents Section: 17	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
25	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
26	Optional Registration Section: 18	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
27	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
28	Time and Place for Registration Section: 23-31	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
29	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
30	Effects of Registration and non-Registration Section: 47-50	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
31	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
32	The Advocates Act, 1961	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
33	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
34	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
35	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
36	State Bar Council and Bar Council of India: Duties and Functions	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
37	Professional Misconduct and Punishments Section:35	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
38	Role and power of Disciplinary Committee Section:36-42	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws

		Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PPT • Research
39	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
40	Duty to Court, Client, Opponent, Colleagues Section:7 and Section: 49 along with the Rules of the Bar Council India	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
41	Duty towards Society	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
42	Contempt- Meaning and Purpose Section:2(a), Civil Contempt 2(b), Criminal Contempt 2(c), Criminal Contempt- Mens Rea Principle in Contempt Cases Contempt by State Government	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
43	Defenses- Section:3 to 8	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

44	Contempt of Judges & Magistrates Section:16	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
45	Punishment for Contempt- Section:10 to 13	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
46	Procedure Section:14-15.,17-18	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
47	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research
48	Continued	Dr. Monica Singhanian & Dr. Vinod Singhanian, Students guide to Indirect Tax Laws, Taxman 2. The Advocates Act, 1960	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Case Laws • PPT • Research

Course Name: Drafting, Pleading, and Conveyance

Course Code: BBALLB 503

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Credit: 4

Course Objective:

The object of the course is to present the substantive law in the context of pleadings, draftings and conveyancing and show how those transactions are influenced by legal considerations. A well drafted document instantly attracts the attention of the Court. It develops the skill of drafting of legal documents among students. It helps the students in making a good lawyer and judge.

Course Outcome:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1:To make students understand the general principle of drafting and pleading.

CO2:To familiarize students with civil appeal revision and writ petition.

CO3: To make students aware about the bail application criminal complaint and revision etc.

CO4:To develop the sense in the students about different types of deeds.

CO5:To familiarize the students with notice, licence and exchange deed.

Catalog Description:

The course of Drafting, Pleading, And Conveyance (Theory) has been specifically designed to provide in-depth knowledge about drafting a legal documents and other related important issues. The course will also provide deep insights on writing legally. The teaching methodology includes chalk and talk and power point presentation as the primary mode, along with case studies and analysis. Class discussion will also take places in order to discuss the practical applicability of the Law. The students will be able to put in practice and exhibit effective drafting skills, employing legal research, analysis, rationalisation and critical-thinking ability. An effort will be made to combine traditional lectures with other active teaching methodologies, such as group discussions, cooperative group solving problems. Class participation is a fundamental aspect of this course. Students will be encouraged to actively take part in all group activities and to give an oral group presentation.

UNIT-I

1. General Principles of Drafting
2. Fundamental Rules of Pleadings (Civil)
5. Pleint
4. Written Statement
5. Interlocutory Application
6. Amendment of pleadings

UNIT-II

1. Affidavit

- 2.Execution Petition
3. Memorandum of Appeal (Civil)
- 4.Revision
5. Wait Petition

UNIT-III

1. Petition under Hindu Marriage Act,1955
2. Complaint (Criminal)
- 3.Claim petition under Motor Vehicle Act 1988
4. Bail Application
5. Anticipatory Bail Application
- 6.Revision (Criminal)

UNIT-IV

1. Sale Deed
2. Mortgage Deed
3. Lease Deed
4. Gift Deed
- 5.Promissory Note
6. Power of Attorney (GPA & SPA)
7. Will

UNIT-V

1. Notice
2. Adoption Deed
- 3.Partnership Deed
4. Exchange Deed
5. Agreement of Sale
6. Leave and License

Text Books:

- Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyncing.
- Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing

References:

- 1.Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.
- 2.Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,
- 3.Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.
- 4.Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyncing.
- 5.Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing

Mapping

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	3	3	2	1	2	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2
CO3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1
CO4	2	2	2	-	1	1	2
CO5	2	2	2	-	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Lecture Plan No.	TOPIC	Reference Book	Pedagogy
1	UNIT- I Introduction of course	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading,	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Drafting & Conveyancing. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	
2	General Principles of Drafting	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
3	Fundamental Rules of Pleadings (Civil)	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
4	Plaint	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

5	Written Statement	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
6	Interlocutory Application	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
7	Amendment of pleadings	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
8	UNIT II Affidavit	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	
9	Execution Petition 1	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
10	Execution Petition 2	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
11	Memorandum of Appeal (Civil)	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

12	Revision	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
13	Writ Petition	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
14	UNIT III Petition under Hindu Marriage Act, 1955	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
15	Compliant (Criminal)	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	
16	Claim petition under Motor vehicle Act 1988	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
17	Bail Application	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
18	Anticipatory Bail Application	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

19	Revision (Criminal)	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
20	UNIT-IV Sale Deed	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
21	Mortgage Deed	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
22	Lease Deed	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	
23	Gift Deed	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
24	Promissory Note	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
25	Power of Attorney (GPA & SPA)	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

26	Will	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
27	UNIT-V Notice	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
28	Adoption Deed	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeynching.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
29	Partnership Deed	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading,</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	
30	Exchange Deed	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
31	Agreement of Sale	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research
32	Lease	Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908. Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure, Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional. Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Comeyning. Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

		Drafting & Conveyancing	
33	Licence	<p>Mulla, D.F.: The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908.</p> <p>Sarkar, The Law of Civil Procedure,</p> <p>Chaturvedi, A.N., Pleading, Conveyancy & Drafting & Legal Professional.</p> <p>Chaturvedi, R.N. Pleading, Drafting & Conveyancing.</p> <p>Dr. A.B. Kafaltiya, Pleading Drafting & Conveyancing</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT • Research

Course Name: Land Laws

Course Code: BBALLB 505

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES

The students will have an understanding of the laws which are related with the land & tenancy. This course will help the students to have the understanding about the practical issues & aspects related to the land & other related aspects. They will acquire the ability to identify legal issues and principles underlying any given factual situation, to undertake and present research on such issues and be able to synthesize such sources and use them to formulate arguments in their research.

COURSE OUTCOMES

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand and analyze legislative power to make laws relating to land and land ceiling is in the state list.

CO2: Understand & analyze different states enactment on tenancy & ceiling of Punjab & Haryana respectively.

CO3: Understand & critically analyze the regulation related to rent & other aspects of Haryana.

CO4: Critically analyze & evaluate the working & functions of panchayats with regards to land related matters.

CO5: Evaluate & Critical analysis the multilateral aspects of the panchayat samities & revenue sources.

CATALOG DESCRIPTION

This course will discuss important features of the local laws and statutory provisions relating to property, with a focus on land law. The principal aim is to acquaint students with the fundamental proprietary interests and to teach students how to apply the relevant laws and concepts to practical situations where such interests are in dispute. The course will include some national & other local laws majorly from two states like Haryana & Punjab.

COURSE OUTLINE

UNIT-I

No. of Lectures 09

PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT 1887

1. Definition of Key Words,
2. Revenue Officers: Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue
3. Records
4. Arbitration (Sections 127-135), Concepts & Procedure of Partitions

Unit-II

No. of Lectures -11

A. THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT-1887

1. Definition of Key Words under the Act,
2. Class of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to
3. Occupancy of Tenant,
4. Law of Ejectment of Tenants

B. HARYANA CEILING OF LAND HOLDING ACT 1972

1. Definition of Key Words (Section-3),
2. Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Ss-4 to 6),
3. Ceiling on Land, Acquisition and Disposal of Surplus Area (SS 7 to 15),
4. Aggrieved Party (Section-18)

Unit-III:

No. of Lectures -08

HARYANA RENT CONTROL ACT, 1973

1. Definitions (SS 1-4),
2. Rights & Duties of Tenants,
3. Rights and Duties of Landlords,
4. Grounds of Ejectment of Tenants.

Unit-IV

No. of Lectures -10

HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994 (Sec. 1 to 54) (Chapter 1 to 6)

1. Definition of Key Words,
2. Constitution of Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat,
3. Gram Panchayat's Duties,
4. Functions and Powers, Finance and Taxation,
5. Control of Gram Panchayat,
6. Sources of Income and Expenditure of Gram Panchayat.

Unit-V

No. of Lectures -08

HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994, PANCHAYATI SAMITI (CHAPTER 7 TO 11) AND SECTION 55 TO 116)

1. Definition of Key Words,

2. Conduct of Business of Panchayat Samities,
3. Servant of Panchayat Samities,
4. Duties and Powers of Panchayat Samiti, Finance and Taxation,
5. Sources of Income of Panchayat Samiti, Control of Panchayat Samiti

BOOKS RECOMMENDED

1. Harshali Chowdhary, Punjab & Haryana Land Laws, (Central Law Publications, Allahabad, 1st Ed. 2016)
2. Badruddin, Commentary on Revenue Laws, Panchayat Laws and Rent Laws, (The Law House, Rohtak, 4th Ed. 2015)
3. Neety Kaul, Land Laws in Punjab and Haryana, (Chawla Publications (P) Ltd., Chandigarh, 6th Ed. 2014)
4. P. Narula, Punjab and Haryana Land Laws, (Allahabad Law Agency, Ed. 2012)

ARTICLES

1. R.S. Gae, *Land Law in India: With Special Reference to the Constitution*, Cambridge University Press, <https://www.jstor.org/stable/758169>.
2. <https://www.scconline.com/blog/post/2017/03/03/no-application-can-be-filed-under-section-28-a-of-land-acquisition-act-1894-subsequent-to-the-same-being-filed-under-section-18-of-the-act/>
3. <https://www.aaptaxlaw.com/land-acquisition-act/section-18-19-20-land-acquisition-act-reference-to-court-collectors-statement-to-the-court-service-of-notice-section-18-19-20-of-land-acquisition-act-1894.html>
4. <https://www.satara.gov.in/en/notice/under-section-18-of-the-land-acquisition-act-1894-list-of-the-following-cases/>

Mapping CO's with PO's & PSO's

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	2	2	2	2	3	-	1	-	1
CO2	2	2	2	2	3	-	1	-	-

CO3	2	2	-	1	2	1	1	1	-
CO4	-	2	1	-	1	2	1	-	1
CO5	-	2	1	-	1	2	-	-	-

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

S.NO	TOPIC	NO. OF LECTURE	REFERENCE BOOK	PEDAGOGY
1	Unit-I PUNJAB LAND REVENUE ACT 1887	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

2	Definition of Key Words	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
3	Revenue Officers: Their Power and Functions, Preparation of Revenue	3	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
4	Records	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
5	Arbitration (Sections 127-135), Concepts & Procedure of Partitions.	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

6	Unit-II THE PUNJAB TENANCY ACT-1887 1. Definition of Key Words under the Act, 2. Class of Tenants, Law relating to Rent, Law relating to 3. Occupancy of Tenant, 4. Law of Ejectment of Tenants	5	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
7	HARYANA CEILING OF LAND HOLDING ACT 1972 1. Definition of Key Words(Section-3), 2. Concept of Permissible Area and Surplus Area (Ss-4 to 6), 3. Ceiling on Land, Acquisition and Disposal of Surplus Area(SS 7 to 15), 4. Aggrieved Party (Section-18)	6	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

8	HARYANA RENT CONTROL ACT, 1973	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
9	Definitions (SS 1-4)	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
10	Rights & Duties of Tenants	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
11	Rights and Duties of Landlords	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
12	Grounds of Ejectment of Tenants	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

13	Unit-IV HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994 (Sec. 1 to 54) (Chapter 1 to 6).	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
14	Definition of Key Words	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
15	Constitution of Gram Sabha and Gram Panchayat	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
16	Gram Panchayat's Duties	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
17	Functions and Powers, Finance and Taxation	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

18	Control of Gram Panchayat	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
19	Sources of Income and Expenditure of Gram Panchayat	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
20	Unit-V HARYANA PANCHAYATI RAJ ACT 1994, PANCHAYATI SAMITI (CHAPTER 7 TO 11) AND SECTION 55 TO 116)	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
21	Definition of Key Words	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
22	Conduct of Business of Panchayat Samities	2	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

			4. Badruddin	
23	Servant of Panchayat Samities	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
24	Duties and Powers of Panchayat Samiti, Finance and Taxation	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT
25	Sources of Income of Panchayat Samiti, Control of Panchayat Samiti	1	1. Harshali Chowdhary 2. Neety Kaul 3. P. Narula 4. Badruddin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lecture • Discussion • Debate • PPT

Course Name: Moot Court

Course Code: BBALLB 507

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Credit: 4

Objective- The objective of this subject is to teach students how to do legal research, present arguments and prepare memorial in a moot court along with basics professional ethics required in a court room.

Course Outcome

On completion of the course students will be able to :

CO1: Take part in Moot court competitions following relevant rules and instructions

CO2: Learn how to do legal research, form issues, address those issues and frame arguments.

CO3: Understand the pros and cons of argumentation.

CO4: Learn courtroom etiquettes and act in a professional manner

CO5: Develop confidence and communication skills.

CO6: Gain legal research skills.

RULES FOR MOOT COURT COMPETITION

► MARKING CRITERIA FOR MEMORIALS:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Evidence of Original Thought	20
Knowledge of Law and Facts	20
Proper and Articulate Analysis	20
Correct format and Citation	20
Extent and Use of Research	20
TOTAL MARKS	100

Number of Copies of Memorial to be submitted: 2

• Number of Compendium to be submitted: 1

RULES FOR THE ORAL ROUNDS:

Preliminary Rounds

The preliminary rounds will be held on February 12, 2020. The Preliminary rounds shall comprise of Two Rounds of oral arguments subject to the allotment of team codes where three teams are representing as Applicant and three teams as the Respondents. In preliminary rounds, each team shall have to argue once, as per their allotment, either as Applicant or as Respondent.

Each team will get a total of 20 minutes to present their case. And 5 minutes will be allotted for rebuttal. The division of time per speaker is left to the discretion of the team, where the teams shall divide timings as:

- a. Speaker 1- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues.
- b. Speaker 2- mention the specific time with respect to specific issues,
(on A4 size paper to be submitted in the court room)

- The oral arguments should be confined to the issues presented in the memorial. The researcher may sit with the speakers during the oral rounds. Maximum scores for the oral rounds shall be 50 points per speaker by a judge.

The speakers shall provide the copies of the compendium in the court room. No two Teams will argue against each other more than once in the Preliminary Rounds.

The oral rounds shall be judged on the following criteria:

Marking Criteria	Marks Allotted
Preparation and familiarity with facts	10
Structure of Legal Argument	10
Knowledge & Application of Law	10
Organization, Presentation, Speaking Ability	05
Responsiveness to Questions	05
Persuasiveness and Advocacy	05
Courtroom Etiquette	05
MARKS FOR EACH SPEAKER	50
TOTAL MARKS	100

- The winners of the preliminary rounds, i.e. total two teams (2 teams) shall qualify for the Final Rounds.

Final Rounds:

The Final Rounds shall also take place on February 12, 2020. The two teams who stand declared as winners of the Preliminary Rounds shall qualify for the Final Rounds. Each team will get a total of 30 minutes to present their case which will include rebuttal and sub-rebuttal time. The Winner of the Final Round shall be declared Winner of the Competition.

> Scouting

Teams shall not be allowed to observe the orals of another team, unless they have been officially knocked-out of the competition. Scouting is strictly prohibited. Scouting by any team shall entail instant disqualification.

POs COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PSO1	PSO2
CO1	1	3	3	2	1	2	3	1	-
CO2	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	-
CO3	1	2	3	2	1	1	1	3	2
CO4	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	1
CO5	-	1	3	-	2	-	2	-	-
CO6	1	1	2	1	2	-	-	1	1

1=weakly mapped

2= moderately mapped

3=strongly mapped

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: International Trade & Economics

Course Code: BBALLB 509

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Comprehensive Viva and Summer Internship

Course Code: BBALLB 551*

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Practical Subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Forensic Science (Project)

Course Code: BBALLB 513

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: IX

Credit: 1

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

XTH SEMESTER

Course Name: Gender Justice & Feminist Jurisprudence

Course Code: BBALLB 502

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: X

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Comparative Public Law

Course Code: BBALLB 504

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: X

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Real Estate Laws

Course Code: BBALLB 506

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: X

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	Mid Sem.	End term written Exam
Weightage (%)	15%	25%	60%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Dissertation

Course Code: BBALLB 508*

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: X

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

Practical Subject

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%

Internal Examination:

Components	Assignment/Case Comment	Viva	Total Marks
Weightage (%)	75% weightage	25% weightage	15

Course Name: Internship (Lawyers / Law Firm)

Course Code: BBALLB 510*

Class: BBALLB 5th year

Semester: X

Credit: 4

L	T	P	C
9	0	0	9

Course Objectives

Through internship a law student gains practical experience and contemporaneously inculcates work ethics by interning either under a lawyer or a law firm or a government body participating in legal sphere or a research organisation or any other legally-oriented institution. Prime objective is to prepare student to demonstrate desirable qualities & professional ethics to be employable in different fields related with legal profession.

Course Outcomes

On completion of this course the students will be able to:

CO1: Understand & conceptualize the procedural laws of the domestic Courts.

CO2: Gain useful background in the way a legal professional thinks and works in a legal professional workplace and the way that workplace operates.

CO3: Work under professional supervision with regards to legal matters.

CO4: Exercise critical thinking and judgment in the context of developing advanced professional knowledge

CO5: Evaluate & analyse multilateral aspects related with the working of Judicial System of our country.

Modes of Evaluation:

Components	Internal Examination	External Examination
Weightage (%)	60%	40%